

Greater Manchester Combined
Authority

**Integrated Assessment of the
Places for Everyone Plan**

GMSF Main Report Addendum

Issue | 12 July 2021

This report takes into account the particular
instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied
upon by any third party and no responsibility
is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 238244-04

Ove Arup & Partners Ltd
6th floor, 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester M1 3BN
United Kingdom
www.arup.com

ARUP

Document verification

ARUP

Job title		Integrated Assessment of the Places for Everyone Plan		Job number 238244-04	
Document title		GMSF Main Report Addendum		File reference	
Document ref					
Revision	Date	Filename			
Draft 1	14 June 2021	Description	First draft		
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name	Katelyn Nagle	Amy Peck	Jane Healey Brown
		Signature			
Draft 2	12 Jul 2021	Filename			
		Description			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name	Katelyn Nagle	Amy Peck	Jane Healey Brown
		Signature			
		Filename			
		Description			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
		Filename			
		Description			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
<div> Issue Document verification with document <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> </div>					

Contents

	Page
1 Introduction	1
1.1 Background to the Plan	1
1.2 Purpose of the Report	3
2 Methodology	4
3 IA of PfE Strategic Objectives	6
3.1 Introduction	6
3.2 Summary of 2021 IA Scoring	7
4 IA of Thematic and Allocation Policies	14
4.1 Introduction	14
4.2 Summary of 2021 IA Scoring	14
5 Summary and next steps	18

Appendix A

Assessment of Changes to PfE Thematic and Allocation policies

Appendix B

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

Appendix C

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

1 Introduction

Following receipt of the 2020 Greater Manchester Strategic Framework (GMSF) Integrated Assessment (IA) and Addendum Report (2020), the Greater Manchester (GM) Authorities have amended the GMSF, primarily as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. The background to the GMSF and its transition to Places for Everyone (PfE) is explained below.

1.1 Background to the Plan

In November 2014, the AGMA Executive Board recommended to the 10 Greater Manchester local authorities that they agree to prepare a joint Development Plan Document (“Joint DPD”), called the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (“GMSF”) and that AGMA be appointed by the 10 authorities to prepare the GMSF on their behalf.

The first draft of the GMSF DPD was published for consultation on 31st October 2016, ending on 16th January 2017. Following substantial re-drafting, a further consultation on the Revised Draft GMSF took place between January and March 2019.

On the 30th October 2020 the AGMA Executive Board unanimously agreed to recommend GMSF 2020 to the 10 Greater Manchester Councils for approval for consultation at their Executives/Cabinets, and approval for submission to the Secretary of State following the period for representations at their Council meetings.

At its Council meeting on 3rd December Stockport Council resolved not to submit the GMSF 2020 following the consultation period and at its Cabinet meeting on 4th December, it resolved not to publish the GMSF 2020 for consultation.

As a joint DPD of the 10 Greater Manchester authorities, the GMSF 2020 required the approval of all 10 local authorities to proceed. The decisions of Stockport Council/Cabinet therefore signalled the end of the GMSF as a joint plan of the 10.

Notwithstanding the decision of Stockport Council, the nine remaining districts considered that the rationale for the preparation of a Joint DPD remained. Consequently, at its meeting on the 11th December 2020, Members of the AGMA Executive Committee agreed in principle to producing a joint DPD of the nine remaining Greater Manchester (GM) districts. Subsequent to this meeting, each district formally approved the establishment of a Joint Committee for the preparation of a joint Development Plan Document of the nine districts.

Section 28 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 and Regulation 32 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 enable a joint plan to continue to progress in the event of one of the local authorities withdrawing, provided that the plan has 'substantially the same effect' on the remaining authorities as the original joint plan. The joint plan of the nine GM districts has been prepared on this basis. Consequently, the Plan is proceeding directly to Publication stage under Regulation 19 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) England Regulations 2012.

Its content has changed over time through the iterative process of plan making, but its purpose has not. In view of this, the environmental assessments carried out at previous stages remain valid (including their scope). To assess the impact of the changes between GMSF 2020 and PfE 2021 against the IA framework, a number of addendum reports have been prepared which form part of the overall IA/SEA and should be read in conjunction with the GMSF 2020 IA documentation. **This includes:**

- This PfE IA Addendum Report
- Growth and Spatial Options IA Addendum Report
- PfE IA Non-Technical Summary
- Updated covering statement for the Scoping Report

1.2 Purpose of the Report

This current report provides an update to the previous 2020 draft GMSF IA to provide consideration of the impacts of the final changes to policies, as set out in the updated 2021 draft PfE. This report demonstrates that consideration has been given to these changes as part of the iterative IA process.

There have been a number of changes to the policy wording as PfE has been established. This includes:

- (i) As a result of the withdrawal of Stockport Council from GMSF
- (ii) As a result of changes to government policy since October 2020
- (iii) As a result of new evidence/information being made available since October 2020
- (iv) Clarification of policy wording
- (v) Minor typographical changes

As a result, rather than reassessing all policies again, for transparency, this separate report sets out the level of change between the GMSF policies and the PfE policies and whether this has resulted in a need for a reassessment. Where the level of policy changes were 'significant' or 'potentially significant', those policies were subject to a full reassessment (methodology detailed in following section).

Where there has been no material change or 'minor change', those policies were not subject to a full reassessment and the recommendations from 2020 IA stand.

It is considered that this 2021 IA approach is transparent and proportionate to the level of changes as a result of the amendments as the Plan evolved through to PfE.

Please note the 2021 IA of growth and spatial options has also been undertaken, to assess PfE Plan and demonstrate the iterative IA process. This is part of a separate report.

2 Methodology

A review was undertaken of the 2021 draft PfE strategic objectives, thematic policies, and allocation policies to determine the extent and significance of change since the 2020 GMSF IA was conducted on the 2020 draft GMSF. All PfE policies were reviewed to ensure the 2021 IA was comprehensive in its assessment.

The assessment table in Appendix A depicts and summarises the review process primarily through the following headings:

- 2020 GMSF Policy Reference;
- 2021 PfE Policy Reference;
- Policy Title;
- Summary of PfE Changes;
- Summary of level of change (minor, potentially significant, significant change); and
- Summary of 2021 IA Scoring.

The first step was to analyse the policies to summarise changes since the draft Plan evolved from the GMSF through to PfE. Based on the significance of changes and utilising professional judgement, each objective or policy was then identified as ‘minor change’, ‘potentially significant change’ or ‘significant change’ as indicated in the following table. ‘Potentially significant change’ demonstrates a precautionary approach, balanced with being proportionate.

Table 1: Level of change

Level of change
‘Significant’ level of change – where changes to the objective or policy are significant; therefore, a full reassessment is required.

‘Potentially significant’ level of change – where changes to the objective or policy were potentially significant; therefore, a full reassessment is required.

No change or ‘minor’ level of change – where changes to the objective or policy were not considered material; therefore, a full reassessment is not required.

Within the tables, an overall qualitative summary was included for each policy to explain the effect these PfE changes would have on the IA scoring for this 2021 IA.

For those policies identified as ‘significant’ or ‘potentially significant’, a full 2021 reassessment was subsequently carried out against the IA Framework. These IA matrices are contained in Appendices B and C. The 2020 GMSF IA matrices for these reassessed policies have also been included in the appendix for transparency, as well as to demonstrate the iterative IA process.

3 IA of PfE Strategic Objectives

3.1 Introduction

This section presents:

- A summary and review of the changes made from 2020 draft GMSF objectives to the 2021 draft PfE objectives. The scale of the change is summarised in 'level of change' rating as discussed in Section 2.
- The findings of a compatibility analysis IA of the 2021 draft PfE objectives.

This compatibility analysis relates to the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) process, which requires the objectives of the plan or programme to be tested with the SEA objectives to identify synergies and potential inconsistencies.

The following key has been used in the compatibility assessment to highlight the Plan's compatibility with the PfE IA objectives. This is the same approach taken to assess the GMSF objectives in the 2020 IA.

Table 2: Compatibility key

Very compatible	Objectives are aligned to the same or a very similar topic and aspiration	++
Compatible	Objectives are related and compatible (i.e. not in conflict) and can be achieved in parallel	+
Uncertain	There is insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage	?
Incompatible	Conflict between objectives (i.e. they work against each other)	-
Very incompatible	Major conflict between objectives	--

Neutral/ no direct relationship	Objectives are unrelated and do not affect each other	O
---------------------------------	---	---

3.2 Summary of 2021 IA Scoring

Minor changes have been made to the PfE objectives to add clarity or remove certain GM references. This is as a result of minor refinement and Stockport withdrawing from the Plan respectively.

The scale of these changes is identified as 'minor', 'potentially significant' or 'significant' (as outlined previously) and summarised in Table 3. This demonstrates that following careful review, the changes are not material and that the 2021 PfE objectives would perform the same against the IA objectives as the 2020 IA.

The compatibility of the draft PfE objectives with the IA objectives is indicated in Table 4. Due to the changes to the PfE objectives not being material (as summarised in Table 3), the compatibility analysis demonstrates that the Plan objectives have the same compatibility against the IA objectives as was demonstrated in the 2020 GMSF IA. As a result, the findings in this table remain unchanged.

Table 3: Assessment of changes to PfE objectives

Policy Reference	Summary of PfE Changes	Level of Change	Summary of 2021 IA Scoring
Objective 1	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change.	Minor level of change. No reassessment needed.	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: No change has been made to this objective. Therefore, the objective performs the same against the IA Framework.
Objective 2	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change.	Minor level of change. No reassessment needed.	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: No change has been made to this objective. Therefore, the objective performs the same against the IA Framework.
Objective 3	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: “Ensure” changed to “Playing our part in ensuring”.	Minor level of change. No reassessment needed.	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: Minor changes have been made to this objective to clarify wording. However, it is considered that the objective would perform the same against the IA Framework.

Objective 4	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change.	Minor level of change. No reassessment needed.	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: No change has been made to this objective. Therefore, the objective performs the same against the IA Framework.
Objective 5	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: “Greater Manchester” reference changed to “our”.	Minor level of change. No reassessment needed.	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: Minor changes have been made to this objective to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the objective would perform the same against the IA Framework.
Objective 6	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change.	Minor level of change. No reassessment needed.	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: No change has been made to this objective. Therefore, the objective performs the same against the IA Framework.
Objective 7	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: “Ensure” changed to	Minor level of change. No reassessment needed.	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:

	“Playing our part in ensuring”.		Minor changes have been made to this objective to clarify wording. However, it is considered that the objective would perform the same against the IA Framework.
Objective 8	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: removed “across Greater Manchester”.	Minor level of change. No reassessment needed.	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: Minor changes have been made to this objective to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the objective would perform the same against the IA Framework.
Objective 9	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change.	Minor level of change. No reassessment needed.	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: No change has been made to this objective. Therefore, the objective performs the same against the IA Framework.
Objective 10	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: “GM” changed to “Greater Manchester”.	Minor level of change. No reassessment needed.	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: Minor changes have been made to this objective for clarity. However, it is considered that the

			objective would perform the same against the IA Framework.
--	--	--	--

Table 4: IA Compatibility Analysis of PfE objectives

IA objective	PfE Objective 1	PfE Objective 2	PfE Objective 3	PfE Objective 4	PfE Objective 5	PfE Objective 6	PfE Objective 7	PfE Objective 8	PfE Objective 9	PfE Objective 10
1 Housing	++	++	O	+	+	?	?	+	+	+
2 Employment	O	?	++	++	+	?	O	O	+	O
3 Transport and Utilities	O	+	O	+	+	++	+	?	+	O
4 Deprivation	+	O	+	?	++	?	O	O	+	+
5 Equality	+	+	+	O	++	?	?	+	+	+
6 Health	?	+	O	O	+	?	+	+	+	++
7 Social Infrastructure	?	?	O	?	O	O	O	+	++	+
8 Education and Skills	O	O	?	?	+	O	O	O	+	O
9 Sustainable Transport	O	++	O	+	+	++	+	?	+	+
10 Air Quality	?	+	O	O	O	+	+	?	?	+
11 Biodiversity/ Geodiversity	O	?	O	O	O	O	O	++	O	O
12 Climate Resilience	O	?	O	?	O	O	+	++	O	O
13 Flood Risk	O	+	O	O	O	O	O	++	O	O

14 Water Resources	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	?	O
15 Greenhouse Gases	?	+	O	?	O	+	++	?	?	O
16 Landscape and Heritage	O	+	O	+	O	O	O	++	O	O
17 Land Resources	?	+	?	O	?	O	O	+	O	O
18 Resource Consumption	O	O	O	O	O	O	+	O	O	O

4 IA of Thematic and Allocation Policies

4.1 Introduction

This section presents a review of the changes made to PfE's thematic and allocation policies.

4.2 Summary of 2021 IA Scoring

The following section summarises the scoring for the 2021 draft PfE IA.

'Minor' changes to the thematic and allocation policies as a result of Stockport Withdrawing from the Plan

The majority of changes made to the thematic and allocation policies were to remove incorrect references to Greater Manchester, GMSF or Stockport references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Such changes were considered minor as they did not change the key policy drivers or messages and therefore did not materially alter the Plan. As a result in these instances, the 2020 IA assessments were still valid and did not need to be changed.

'Minor' changes to clarify thematic and allocation policy wording or amend typographical errors

There were also 'minor' changes to clarify policy wording or amend typographical errors. Again, following careful consideration, it was considered that these did not change the key policy drivers or messages and therefore did not materially alter the Plan. As a result in these instances, the 2020 IA assessments were still valid and did not need to be changed.

'Potentially significant' changes to allocation policies to amend boundaries

Five allocation policies underwent minor to moderate boundary changes. Given this amended the site allocation itself, all these changes were

identified as ‘potentially significant’. These allocation policies were therefore reassessed in the IA. These changes generally were to make sites smaller and reduce the amount of Green Belt to be released. For the majority of these sites, the changes did not fundamentally change the physical character of the site allocation. One site (JP-A 28 – North of Irlam Station) has a more significant reduction, which has reduced housing yield and Green Belt land take. The sites which had more significant Green Belt removal, did result in improved scoring against Objective 17 (Green Belt).

There were also changes as a result of new information since October 2020 such as strengthening the policy following comments from Historic England. The changes (to the allocation boundary or allocation policy wording) either resulted in the policy performing the same as it had already included reference to the historic environment (no change to scoring) or had a positive effect (as the wording was strengthened significantly) when reassessed against the IA Framework (particularly Objective 16).

‘Significant’ changes to allocation policies due to boundary amendments

The only policy which was identified as a ‘significant’ change was allocation Policy JP-A 15 – Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers). The policy was considered to have changed significantly due to major changes to the extent of the allocation. This has fundamentally changed the physical character of the site allocation.

It is understood that there are a number of reasons for the reduction in area, which included avoiding area of floodrisk (Zone 3) and reducing land take from the Green Belt. The allocation is now all previously developed land. In addition, there were changes to the policy wording as a result of comments from Historic England.

These changes have resulted in a much smaller site which is not physically connected to the nearby built form of Greenfield village.

When assessed against the IA Framework, these changes result in a positive effect against Objectives 13 (flooding) and 16 (conserve or enhance landscape or townscape). This is because areas of most significant flood risk were avoided and additional wording added around a development scheme being informed by Historic Environment Assessment. Due to the site being less well physically connected to Greenfield Village, this has resulted in a reduction in scoring from '++' to 'o' against Objectives 3, 7, and 9 (which relate to transport network, social infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport), due to the site's changed position in relation to the nearby Greenfield village. Whilst it is acknowledged that the policy wording recognises the need for enhancements to connectivity, stating a development should... "Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site". It is recommended that mitigation includes ensuring accessibility is considered and prioritised when bringing this site forward for development in addition to ensuring transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.

‘Potentially significant’ changes to thematic and allocation policy wording to amend land supply figures

Housing figures have been updated to reflect the 35% uplift required in Manchester (as a result of the governments recalculation of housing need). Due to the new figures meeting the newly identified housing need, the policy is considered to perform the same against the IA Framework.

‘Potentially significant’ changes to thematic and allocation policy wording in relation to additional information (comments from Historic England)

Historic England additionally provided comments which resulted in amendments to one thematic policy and several allocation policies. All of these policies were reassessed to determine the impact on IA scoring. Some of these amendments simply expanded on points already within the policy text. In these cases, the policy performed the same against the IA Framework. However, some of the changes introduced a new heritage reference within the policy text, resulting in a positive effect against the IA Framework, specifically against Objective 16.

‘Potentially significant’ changes to thematic and allocation policy wording to strengthen certain themes within the policy

A number of policies have been amended to strengthen certain themes within the policy, such as improved flood mitigation (Policy JP-A-1.2), upgrades to Elton Reservoir (Policy JP-A 7) and HGV parking provision (Policy JP-A 29). Such changes have generally had a positive effect against the IA framework, unless the policy was already sufficient strong in this regard.

The PfE policy changes and their resultant effect on IA scoring are summarised in Appendix A.

5 Summary and next steps

As mentioned, the level of change to the policies varies. Rather than reassessing all policies again, this separate report sets out the level of change, for transparency, and whether this has resulted in a need for a reassessment. Only those policies identified as 'significant' or 'potentially significant' due to the significance of changes were subject to a full reassessment.

Section 3 of this report sets out that amendments made to the Plan's objectives were not material and that the compatibility analysis demonstrated the PfE objectives performed the same against the IA objectives as the 2020 IA. Therefore, PfE changes to the Plan's objectives had no impact on IA scoring.

Section 4 sets out the results of the IA of thematic and allocation policies. One allocation (Policy JP-A 15) was identified as 'significant' due to significant boundary changes as well as Historic England amendments. This resulted in a positive effect against IA Objectives 13 and 16; and a reduction in scoring from '++' to 'O' against IA Objectives 3, 7, and 9 due to the site's changed position in relation to the nearby village. The policy could be further strengthened in relation to connectivity.

Additionally, seven thematic policies and 19 allocation policies were rated as 'potentially significant' changes. All of these 'potentially significant changes' either resulted in the policy performing the same (i.e. no impact on IA scoring a positive effect or in the policy performing the same (i.e., no impact on IA Scoring) when reassessed against the IA Framework.

This Addendum Report ensures that the changes the GM Authorities have made to the Plan, primarily as a result of Stockport withdrawing, have been considered as part of the IA iterative process.

Appendix A

Assessment of changes to PfE Thematic and Allocation Policies

2020 GMSF Policy Reference	2021 PfE Policy Reference	Policy Title	Summary of PfE Changes	Level of Change	Summary of 2021 IA Scoring
			<i>Thematic Policies</i>		
GM Strat 1	JP-Strat 1	Core Growth Area	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: 1) Added 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes'	Potentially significant level of change	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: Minor changes have been made to this policy to add the housing figure for the Core Growth Area which strengthens the policy text. Therefore, these changes result in a positive effect on the scoring against the IA Framework, specifically against Objective 1.
GM Strat 2	JP-Strat 2	City Centre	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: 1) Amend to read 'The new functions within the City Centre will be delivered in a way that complement' 2) Amend to read 'Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 2,200,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 56,000 new dwellings '	Potentially significant level of change	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors but no change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift required in Manchester. Due to the new figures still meeting the identified housing need, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.
GM Strat 3	JP-Strat 3	The Quays	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: 1) Amend to read 'reduce levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities'	No change or minor level of change	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.
GM Strat 4	JP-Strat 4	Port Salford	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change	No change or minor level of change	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.
GM Strat 5	JP-Strat 5	Inner Areas	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change	No change or minor level of change	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.
GM Strat 6	JP-Strat 6	Northern Areas	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change	No change or minor level of change	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.
GM Strat 7	JP-Strat 7	North-East Growth Corridor	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: 1) Missing capital in Plan - Typo 2) Amended to read 'Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate almost 1 million sqm of new employment floorspace and around 19,000 new dwellings has been identified within the whole Growth Corridor' 3) Amend to read 'Specifically this Plan allocates two major sites within the area' 4) Amend to read 'a review of this plan and / or the Oldham Local Plan' 5) Missing capital in Plan - Typo	Potentially significant level of change	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors and to remove GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Additionally, housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift required in Manchester. Due to the new figures still meeting the identified housing need, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.
GM Strat 8	JP-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: 1) Amend to read 'in order to meet the overall spatial strategy, this plan allocates' 2) Missing capital in Plan - Typo	No change or minor level of change	The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows: Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors and to remove GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.

GM Strat 9	JP-Strat 9	Southern Areas	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Deleted brackets referencing Stockport statistics in paragraph 1</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'benefits of investment in, Altrincham, Trafford's Main Town Centres and Manchester Airport'</p> <p>3) Paragraph 2- removal</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. These include removing Stockport references only. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM Strat 10	JP-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'maximise the benefits of'</p> <p>2) Paragraph 3, point D- removal</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'our economic and social regeneration. It will be central to raising our global profile and economic performance'</p> <p>4) Amend to read 'Improved local public transport services and connections, including to Stockport and Cheshire East areas'</p> <p>5) Deleted 'Providing a minimum of 2,125 new homes along the route of BRT at allocations in Stockport'</p> <p>6) Amend to read 'This Plan allocates three sites'</p> <p>7) Para 5- removal</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. These include removing Stockport or GM references or statistics. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM Strat 11	JP-Strat 11	New Carrington	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM Strat 12	JP-Strat 12	Main Town Centres	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM Strat 13	JP-Strat 13	Strategic Green Infrastructure	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Remove 'within greater manchester'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'to protect and enhance our network of green infrastructure'</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'This will enable our residents to access'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM and GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM Strat 14	JP-Strat 14	A Sustainable and Integrated Transport Network	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'greater access for people across the Plan area'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'to ensure that connectivity'</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'Collectively this will ensure that our residents will have access to economic opportunities'</p> <p>4) Amend to read 'role in delivering our future sustainable and integrated transport network'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM S1	JP-S 1	Sustainable Development	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: no change	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM S2	JP-S 2	Carbon and Energy	The summary of PfE changes is as follows: no change	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GM S3	JP-S 3	Heat and Energy Networks	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'The provision of decentralised energy infrastructure is critical to the delivery of our objectives for low carbon growth, carbon reductions and an increase in local energy generation.'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM S4	JP-S 4	Resilience	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Development will be managed so as to increase considerably the capacity of its citizens, communities'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Contributing to the delivery of at least 50,000 additional affordable homes up to 2037'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM S5	JP-S 5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows: no change</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM S6	JP-S 6	Clean Air	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Implementing the charging Clean Air Zone within the Plan area, as directed by Government and associated measures'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM S7	JP-S 7	Resource Efficiency	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Development and implementation of the Resource Strategy for Greater Manchester which promotes overall reduction in the level of waste produced and supports resource efficiency within the Plan area in order to gain the maximum value from the things we produce'</p> <p>2) 'Recognition of the role of existing infrastructure in managing our waste and protecting such facilities to ensure adequate waste management capacity is maintained'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM P1	JP-J 1	Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'A thriving, inclusive and productive economy will be sought in all our boroughs'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Maintaining a very high level of economic diversity across our boroughs'</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'Maximising the potential of the key growth locations whilst also securing investment that raises the competitiveness of our northern boroughs to deliver inclusive growth'</p> <p>4) Amend to read 'The seven main town centres (Altrincham, Ashton-under-Lyne, Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale and Wigan),</p> <p>5) G (vi) Removed</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM P2	JP-J 2	Employment Sites abd Premises	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'will be made available across the Plan area'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'We will work with Government and other stakeholders'</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'diverse supply of sites and premises in our boroughs will be protected'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GM P3	JP-J 3	Office Development	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'At least 1,900,000 sqm of accessible new office floorspace will be provided in the Plan area over the period 2021-2037'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Although the employment figures have been amended, the new figures are proportionate to Stockport withdrawing from the Plan and still meet identified need. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM P4	JP-J 4	Industry and Warehousing Development	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'At least 3,330,000sqm of new, accessible, industrial and warehousing floorspace will be provided in the Plan area over the period 2021-2037.'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Offering a range of opportunities'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Although the employment figures have been amended, the new figures are proportionate to Stockport withdrawing from the Plan and still meet identified need. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM H1	JP-H 1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'A minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings will be delivered over the period 2021-37, or an annual average of around 10,305.'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Table 7.1, defines the land supply'</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'and their distribution (as set out in Table 7.2) will support the Plan's overall strategy which enables people to reduce the need to travel when taking advantage of our key assets'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan and the housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift required in Manchester. Due to the new figures still meeting the identified housing need, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM H2	JP-H 2	Affordability of New Housing	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'supply of new housing'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Aiming to deliver our share of at least 50,000 additional affordable homes across Greater Manchester up to 2037, with at least 60% being for social rent or affordable rent'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM H3	JP-H 3	Type, Size and Design of New Housing	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Development across the plan area'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'across the plan area as a whole'</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'All new dwellings must'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM H4	JP-H 4	Density of New Housing	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'In order to achieve an appropriate mix of housing across the plan area, the densities'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM G1	JP-G 1	Valuing Important Landscapes	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM G2	JP-G 2	Green Infrastructure Network	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'A strategic approach will be taken to the protection, management and enhancement of our Green Infrastructure in order to protect and enhance the ecosystem services which Green Infrastructure provides'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'The following opportunity areas (as broadly illustrated on Figure 8.4 'Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas') are identified as having particular potential for delivering improvements to our Green Infrastructure Network'</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'Mersey Valley (Manchester and Trafford with connections to Stockport, High Peak and Cheshire East)'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GM G3	JP-G 3	River Valleys and Waterways	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'River valleys and waterways will be protected and improved as central components of our Green Infrastructure Network and a vital part of a Nature Recovery Network, making a major contribution to local identity, quality of life and the natural environment.'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, we will seek to deliver the following priorities'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM G4	JP-G 4	Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, we will seek to deliver the following priorities'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM G5	JP-G 5	Uplands	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Our upland areas contain important component parts of the green infrastructure network, including significant areas of blanket bog priority habitat, Sites of Biological Importance (SBIs)'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities we will seek to'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM G6	JP-G 6	Urban Green Space	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'To ensure there is an appropriate scale, type, quality and distribution of accessible urban green space that can support a high quality of life and other important green infrastructure functions'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'and we will work with developers'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM G7	JP-G 7	Trees and Woodland	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, we will work to deliver the aims and objectives of the Greater Manchester Tree and Woodland Strategy'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Aiming to plant a tree for every resident in the plan area'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM G8	JP-G 8	Standards for Greener Places	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Standards for a Greener Places'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'We will develop standards in relation to'</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'Access to natural green space, which seek to maximise the overall proportion of people in our boroughs who have access to natural green space'</p> <p>4) Amend to read 'A Green Factor'</p> <p>5) Amend to read 'The site allocations in this Plan provide opportunities to incorporate major areas of new accessible green infrastructure'</p> <p>6) Amend to read 'The way in which existing built areas have developed over time means that it will not be realistically possible to meet all of the standards in all parts of the plan area but they are an important aspiration to work towards wherever possible.'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM and GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM G9	JP-G 9	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Safeguarding, restoring and sustainably managing our most valuable soil resources, tackling soil degradation/erosion and recovering soil fertility, particularly to ensure protection of peat-based soils and safeguard 'best and most versatile' agricultural land.'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GM G10	JP-G 10	The Green Belt	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'The Green Belt'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'The Green Belt as defined on the Policies Map will be afforded strong protection in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework. The Green Belt as shown in Figure 8.6 'The Green Belt 2020' will continue to be managed positively to serve the five purposes set out in national policy'</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'In particular, the enhancement of its green infrastructure functions will be encouraged, such as improved public access and habitat restoration, helping to deliver environmental and social benefits for our residents and providing the high quality green spaces that will support economic growth.'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM G11	JP-G 11	Safeguarded Land	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Where the release of safeguarded land can be justified, this will be done through a review of this Plan or through the preparation of a local planning authority's local plan'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM E1	JP-P 1	Sustainable Places	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'We aim to become one of the most liveable city regions in the world'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM E2	JP-P 2	Heritage	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Through this Plan we will proactively manage and work with partners to positively conserve, sustain'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Integration of our heritage'</p> <p>3) Paragraph added 'Proposals should be informed, as necessary, by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment(s) in the development plan evidence base and/or any updated heritage assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. However, due to the nature of the change which expands on points already reflected within the policy, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM E3	JP-P 3	Cultural Facilities	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Through this Plan we will proactively develop and support'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM E4	JP-P 4	New Retail and Leisure Uses in Town Centres	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Stockport deleted from list of main town centres</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. These include removing Stockport references only. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM E5	JP-P 5	Education, Skills and Knowledge	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Significant enhancements in education, skills and knowledge to benefit existing and new residents will be promoted, including by'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Continuing to help develop'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM E6	JP-P 6	Health	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'successful operation of our hospitals'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GM E7	JP-P 7	Sport and Recreation	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Developing a common standard'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Requiring new development to support the acheivement of strategic and local plan standards'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM and GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM N1	JP-C 1	Our Integrated Network	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace Greater Manchester's with "we"</p> <p>2) Delete Greater Manchester's</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM N2	JP-C 2	Digital Connectivity	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace "Greater Manchester's ten" with "we" twice</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM N3	JP-C 3	Our Public Transport	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace "Greater Manchester" with "we"</p> <p>2) Replace "Greater Manchester" with " delivering a"</p> <p>3) Remove 'and stockport'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM N4	JP-C 4	Streets for All	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace "Greater Manchester" with "Our"</p> <p>2) Replace "Greater Manchester's" with "we"</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'The design and management of our streets will follow a Street for All approach'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM N5	JP-C 5	Walkign and Cycling	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace "Greater Manchester's" with "we"</p> <p>2) Delete "across Greater Manchester"</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM N6	JP-C 6	Freight and Logistics	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace GM with "we"</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM N7	JP-C 7	Transport Requirements of New Development	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace "Greater Manchester's" with "we"</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GM D1	JP-D 1	Infrastructure Implementation	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Missing capital in Plan - Typo</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'consistent with this Plan'</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'we will require the developer to contribute to and/or facilitate necessary improvements.'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors and remove GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GM D2	JP-D 2	Developer Contributions	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Change "developments" to "developers"</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'and other relevant documents'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors but no change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
			Allocation policies		
GMA1.1	JP-A 1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth (Northern Gateway)	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace Policy GM-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation' reference with revised Policy title</p> <p>2) 7 - Replace 'GMSF' with 'joint plan'</p> <p>3) 8 - Replace 'Simister/Bowlee (GM1.2) with revised allocation numbering.</p> <p>4) 10 - Replace Policy GM-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy GM-G 8 'Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>5) 11 - Replace GM-G9 ' A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>6) 13 - Replace GM-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment ' with revised policy titles.</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors and remove GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. However, due to the nature of the change which expands on points already reflected within the policy, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
			<p>7) 16 - Add in 'local road network' in between 'motorway' and 'where'</p> <p>8) 17 - delete bullet.</p> <p>9) 18 - Remove 'the' from between 'enhance' and 'heritage'.</p> <p>10) 19 - Replace 'build' with 'built'.</p> <p>11) Amend to read 'Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting within the allocation, including the Grade II Listed buildings Brick Farmhouse and Lower Whittle Farmhouse and the wider historic character of the surrounding setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process'</p>		

GMA1.2	JP-A 1.2	Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway)	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace Policy GM-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation' reference with revised Policy title</p> <p>2) 1 - Second sentence - include 'should' in between 'this' and 'include'. Remove 's' from includes.</p> <p>3) 8 - Replace 'GMSF' with 'joint plan'.</p> <p>4) 9 - Replace 'Heywood/Pilsworth (GM1.1) with revised allocation numbering.</p> <p>5) 11 - Replace Policy GM-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy GM-G 8 'Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>6) 12 - Replace GM-G9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>7) 14 - Replace GM-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment ' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>8) New paragraph above '13' -. Ensure that any development is safe from and mitigates for potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development</p> <p>9) Amended to read 'Protect and enhance the heritage and archaeological assets within the vicinity of the allocation and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors and remove GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. The policy has also been amended in response to comments from Historic England. In addition, changes have been made to this policy to strengthen reference to flood risk mitigation, which results in a positive effect on the scoring against the IA Framework, specifically against Objective 13.</p>
GMA2	JP-A 2	Stakehill	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) First bullet in policy change '155,000 sqm' to '150,000 sqm'. As a result of this change part of the site will be retained as Green Belt resulting in a reduction in the amount of Green Belt being lost</p> <p>2) Amend first bullet to read 'with a focus on suitable provision for advanced manufacturing and other key growth sectors'</p> <p>3) End of first bullet in policy change 'M62 North East corridor to read 'North-East Growth Corridor'</p> <p>4) In the second bullet of the policy change 'along the M62 corridor' to 'within the North-East Growth Corridor'</p> <p>5) Amend 15th bullet to remove 'on the southern edge of the site' and replace with 'on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south'.</p> <p>6) In bullet point 16. of the policy change 'reservoirs' to 'ponds'</p> <p>7) Amended to read 'Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed St John's Church and war memorial in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors and a boundary change has been made to this allocation policy. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. These changes result in a positive effect on the scoring against the IA Framework due to the strengthened heritage wording, specifically against Objective 16.</p>
GMA3.1	JP-A 3.1	Medipark	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Change 'GMA 3' to 'JP A 3'</p> <p>2) Change 'GM Allocation 3.1' to 'JP Allocation 3.1'</p> <p>3) Change 'GM Allocation 3.2' to 'JP Allocation 3.2'</p> <p>4) Change 'GM Strat 10' to 'JP Strat 10'</p> <p>5) Change 'GM' to 'Joint Plan area'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GMA3.2	JP-A 3.2	Timperley Wedge	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Change 'GM Allocation 3.2' to 'JP Allocation 3.2'</p> <p>2) Change 'GMA 3.2' to 'JP A 3.2'</p> <p>3) delete text " to be agreed with TfGM"</p> <p>4) Change 'GMSF' to 'Places for Everyone'</p> <p>5) Change 'GM Allocation 11 'Safeguarded Land' to JP-G 11</p> <p>6) Amend to read 'Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM and GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. However, due to the nature of the change which expands on points already reflected within the policy, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA4	JP-A 4	Bewshell Farm	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA5	JP-A 5	Chequerbent North	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA6	JP-A 6	West of Wingates	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Change 'Provide a location for around 440,000 sqm, for a mix of large scale warehousing and advanced manufacturing'</p> <p>To: Provide a location for around 440,000 sqm of employment floorspace, consisting of a mix of large scale warehousing and advanced manufacturing;</p> <p>2) 7th bullet: 'wide' changed to 'wider'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan; although, amendments have been made to the policy text to amend typographical errors and to clarify the employment floorspace. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA7	JP-A 7	Elton Reservoir	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace Policy GM-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation' reference with revised Policy title</p> <p>2) Change "2 - Make provision for new and improved highways infrastructure including" to "Make provision for key enabling infrastructure including"</p> <p>3) New bullet - 2 - 'Appropriate structural upgrades to Elton Reservoir, where require'</p> <p>4) Replace 'GMSF' with 'joint plan'</p> <p>5) Replace Policy GM-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy GM-G 8 'Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>6) Replace GM-G9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>7) Replace GM-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment ' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>8) Amend to read 'Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting, including the Old Hall Farmhouse Grade II listed building and wider historic character of the surrounding area, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan and the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. In addition, changes have been made to this policy to strengthen reference to structural upgrades to Elton Reservoir. Whilst these changes result in a positive effect against Objective 3 and 16, the relevant assessment criteria were already scored as '++' so scoring was unable to be increased further. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA8	JP-A 8	Seedfield	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace 'GMSF' with 'joint plan'</p> <p>2) Add in 'and' between 'Retain' and 'ehance'</p> <p>3) Replace Policy GM-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy GM-G 8 'Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>4) Replace GM-G9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity' with revised policy titles</p> <p>5) Replace GM-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment ' with revised policy titles.</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM and GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GMA9	JP-A 9	Walshaw	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Plan - minor amendment to plan.</p> <p>2) MISSING TEXT from word doc - para requiring a masterplan (as in Elton policy) should be directly underneath the Walshaw plan? It is draft GMSF so likely to just be a formatting issue. Replace Policy GM-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation' reference with revised Policy title.</p> <p>3) Replace 'GMSF' with 'joint plan'</p> <p>4) Replace Policy GM-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy GM-G 8 'Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>5) Replace GM-G9 ' A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity' with revised policy titles</p> <p>6) Replace GM-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment ' with revised policy titles.</p> <p>7) Amend to read 'Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting, including the Christ Church Grade II* listed building, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan and a boundary change has been made to this allocation policy. In addition, it has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. Whilst these changes result in a positive effect against Objective 16, the relevant assessment criteria was already scored as '++' so scoring was unable to be increased further. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA10	JP-A 10	Global Logistics	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA11	JP-A 11	Southwick Park	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GMA12	JP-A 12	Beal Valley	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read '....including the delivery of high-quality family housing...'. 2) Amend final sentence to read'...This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), and with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;'. 3) Amend to read 'Ensure the protection from development of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east and its enhancement as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network,'. 4) Amend to read 'Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed' 5) Amend to read 'Include provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, the Lead Local Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unit , to the south east of the site within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating sustainable drainage infrastructure;'. </p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. However, due to the nature of the change which expands on points already reflected within the policy, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA13	JP-A 13	Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority...'. </p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors but no change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA14	JP-A 14	Broadbent Moss	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read '....including the delivery of high-quality family housing...'. 2) Amend to read 'Deliver around 21,0000 sqm employment floorspace extending the existing employment opportunities at Higginshaw Business Employment Area'. 3) Amend criterion 19) to read 'Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed" 4) Amend third sentence to read 'Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary , ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere.'. 5) Amend fourth sentence to read 'Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 (SFRA) advice.'. 6) Amend to read 'Include provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Lead Local Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs;'. </p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors and to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. These include removing Stockport statistics only. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. However, due to the nature of the change which expands on points already reflected within the policy, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GMA15	JP-A 15	Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend map of site to show revised boundary.</p> <p>2) Amend criterion 1 to read 'Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code agreed by the local authority;'. 3) Amend to read 'Provide a range of commercial, leisure and retail facilities of up to 6,000sqm, as part of a mix of uses, to support tourism and leisure facilities connected to its gateway location to the Peak District National Park and capitalising on its proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir.' 4) Amend to read 'Deliver around 90 homes with a mix of low-density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms, in line with local planning policy requirements;'. 5) Delete criterion 4) 6) Amend criterion 5) (now 4 on amended policy wording) to read 'Provide an improved access off the A669 / A635 and improve the existing access road up to the mill complex, including the river crossing over Chew Brook, up to adoptable standard.' 7) Amend final sentence to read: Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act 1995; 8) Amend criterion 8) (now 7 on amended policy wording) to read 'Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside.This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site;</p> <p>9) Amend to read 'Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site , notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment;'. 10) Amend to read 'Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application' 11) Amend to read 'Provide for opportunities to Protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along Chew Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive 12) Amend to read 'Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies 13) Amend to read 'Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the assets and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals, through further Heritage Impact Assessments to ensure assets are preserved and enhanced, and seek opportunities to secure their sustainable use where appropriate. The use of local materials and high-level landscaping will be required;'. 14) Amend to read 'Take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise , and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine whether any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed;'. 15) Ensure high quality design that is environmentally and sustainably driven, including grey water harvesting and recycling, maximimising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology, a reduction in car usage and household recycling facilities;'. 16) Amend to read 'Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed'</p>	Significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>The policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. In addition, a significant boundary change has been made to this allocation policy which has resulted in a smaller site which is not as physically connected to Greenfield Village. However, there is policy text which addresses connectivity. When assessed against the IA Framework, these changes result in a positive effect against Objectives 13 and 16; and a reduction in scoring from '++' to 'o' against Objectives 3, 7, and 9 due to the site's changed position in relation to the nearby village. Recommended mitigation includes ensuring accessibility is considered and prioritised when bringing this site forward for development in addition to ensuring transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.</p>
GMA16	JP-A 16	Cowlshaw	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend first sentence to read 'Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas.' 2) Amend to read 'Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. However, due to the nature of the change which expands on points already reflected within the policy, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA17	Allocation to be deleted.	Hanging Chadder	Allocation to be deleted.	n/a	This Oldham allocation policy has been removed due to Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Oldham has identified sufficient land without this site due to the plan period decreasing and the resultant increased land supply and flexibility buffer.

GMA18	JP-A 17	Land South of Coal Pit Land (Ashton Road)	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend map of site to show revised boundary.</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Deliver around 175 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing;'. '</p> <p>3) Amend first sentence to read 'Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority.'. '</p> <p>4) Amend to read 'Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network;'. '</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors. In addition, a boundary change has been made to this allocation policy which results in a positive effect on the scoring against the IA Framework due to the reduction in Green Belt removal, specifically against Objective 17.</p>
GMA19	JP-A 18	South of Rosary Road	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;'. '</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors but no change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA20	JP-A 19	Bamford/Norden	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read ' Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed Bamford United Reform Church immediately to the south of the site. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process' '</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>The policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. However, due to the nature of the change which expands on points already reflected within the policy, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA21	JP-A 20	Castleton Sidings	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA22	JP-A 21	Crimble Mill	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ.' '</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>The policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. However, due to the nature of the change which expands on points already reflected within the policy, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA23	JP-A 22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) In bullet point 1. delete 'within Greater Manchester' '</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GM references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, it is considered that the policy would perform the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA24	JP-A 23	Newhey Quarry	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA25	JP-A 24	Roch Valley	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application' '</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>The policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. However, due to the nature of the change which expands on points already reflected within the policy, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GMA26	JP-A 25	Trows Farm	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) In bullet point 8 of the policy delete 'to the south of the mill complex and river'</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors but no change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA27	JP-A 26	Land at Hazlehurst Farm	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows: No change</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>No change has been made to this policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA28	JP-A 27	Land east of Boothstown	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Allocation boundary has been amended. The eastern boundary revised to follow the entrance road into RHS Bridgewater.</p> <p>2) Green Belt boundary to be revised to follow the newly defined boundary.</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'Conserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets and, informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>A boundary change has been made to this allocation policy. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. These changes result in a positive effect on the scoring against the IA Framework due to the strengthened heritage wording, specifically against Objective 16.</p>
GMA29	JP-A 28	North of Irlam Station	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Allocation boundary has been reduced with the yield also reduced to 800 (previously 1,100 - 1,400).</p> <p>2) Minor additional consequential Green Belt loss.</p> <p>3) Green Belt boundary to be revised to follow the newly defined boundary.</p> <p>4) Amend to read 'Land North of Irlam Station, between New Moss Road and Astley Road, will be developed to provide a high quality extension to the Irlam and Cadishead neighbourhood focused around Irlam Station. The site has capacity for around 800 dwellings and associated social and community uses.'</p> <p>5) Amend to read 'Be provided in the form of houses with densities increasing towards the most accessible parts of the site around Irlam Station, and include accommodation specifically targeted at older people'</p> <p>6) The reference to a 25% affordable housing requirement in criterion 4 may need to change following the receipt of updated viability work from 3D.</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>A boundary change has been made to this allocation policy. These changes result in a positive effect on the scoring against the IA Framework due to the reduction in Green Belt removal, specifically against Objective 17.</p>
GMA30	JP-A 29	Port Salford Extension	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Amend to read 'Incorporate suitable HGV parking provision to cater for the area's anticipated use, including as appropriate stop over provision, and amenity facilities to serve the needs of HGV drivers'</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Protect the amenity of remaining residential properties within or on the edge of the allocation, including through the provision of appropriate landscaped buffers'</p> <p>3) Add to bullet 10 iii. 'being informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>The policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. In addition, changes have been made to this policy to strengthen reference to HGV parking provision and protecting residential amenities. Whilst these changes result in a positive effect against Objective 3, the relevant assessment criteria were already scored as '++' so scoring was unable to be increased further. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA31	Allocation to be deleted.	Bredbury Park Extension	Allocation to be deleted.	n/a	The Stockport allocation policies have been removed due to Stockport withdrawing from the Plan.
GMA32	Allocation to be deleted.	Former Offerton High School	Allocation to be deleted.	n/a	The Stockport allocation policies have been removed due to Stockport withdrawing from the Plan.

GMA33	Allocation to be deleted.	Heald Green 1 (West)	Allocation to be deleted.	n/a	The Stockport allocation policies have been removed due to Stockport withdrawing from the Plan.
GMA34	Allocation to be deleted.	Heald Green 2 (East)	Allocation to be deleted.	n/a	The Stockport allocation policies have been removed due to Stockport withdrawing from the Plan.
GMA35	Allocation to be deleted.	High Lane	Allocation to be deleted.	n/a	The Stockport allocation policies have been removed due to Stockport withdrawing from the Plan.
GMA36	Allocation to be deleted.	Hyde Bank Meadows	Allocation to be deleted.	n/a	The Stockport allocation policies have been removed due to Stockport withdrawing from the Plan.
GMA37	Allocation to be deleted.	Woodford Aerodrome	Allocation to be deleted.	n/a	The Stockport allocation policies have been removed due to Stockport withdrawing from the Plan.
GMA38	JP-A 30	Ashton Moss West	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Delete 'and woodlands'</p> <p>2) Replace 'sustainable travel route' - with 'active travel route'.</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors but no change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA39	JP-A 31	Godley Green Garden Village	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Delete the word 'and' before 'hedgerows'.</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors but no change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA40	JP-A 32	South of Hyde	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Inserted words 'and complex'.</p> <p>2) Delete the word 'and' from before 'hedgerows'.</p> <p>3) Replace lower case c with upper case for Council</p> <p>4) Amend to read 'Sustain and enhance both designated and non-designated heritage assets and their settings including the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and Grade II Pole Bank Hall'</p> <p>5) Amend to read 'Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Impact Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process'</p> <p>6) Amend to read 'There will be a requirement to deliver the sensitive restoration and, long term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and complex within an early phase of development together with its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. Due to the nature of the change adding a new reference to the Grade II listed building, these changes result in a positive effect against the IA Framework, specifically against Objective 16.</p>
GMA41	JP-A 33	New Carrington	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Change 'GM' 41 to 'JP' 41</p> <p>2) Change 'GM' 41 to 'JP' 41</p> <p>3) Change 'GMSF' to 'Places for Everyone'</p> <p>4) Amend to read 'Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to remove GMSF references, as a result of Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. However, due to the nature of the change which expands on points already reflected within the policy, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>

GMA42	JP-A 34	M6 Junction 25	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Add in "M6" to clause 9</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors but no change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA43	JP-A 35	North of Mosley Common	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Replace "LSM" with "Leigh-Salford-Manchester (LSM)" in clause 2</p> <p>2) Remove "guided" from clause 3</p> <p>3) Amend to read 'Ensure that good quality road access is provided into the site including from Mort Lane, Bridgewater Road and Silk Mill Street, with at least two choices of connection into and out of the site for residents to the north of the guided busway and for residents to the south of the guided busway, with exceptions only where a small extension of an existing cul-de-sac is appropriate'</p> <p>4) Add in "East Lancashire Road," and "B5232" to clause 5</p> <p>5) Remove "LSM guided" from clause 6</p> <p>6) Change "N" to "n" in clause 10</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors but no change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>
GMA44	JP-A 36	Pocket Nook	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Remove ", " between of and a in clause 5</p> <p>2) Amend to read 'Ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse on Pocket Nook Lane is retained or enhanced. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process'</p>	Potentially significant level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors. In addition, the policy has been amended in response to comments from Historic England. Due to the nature of the change adding a new reference to the Grade II listed building, these changes result in a positive effect against the IA Framework, specifically against Objective 16.</p>
GMA45	JP-A 37	West of Gibfield	<p>The summary of PfE changes is as follows:</p> <p>1) Delete "B1, B2 and/or B8" in clause 3</p> <p>2) Change "G" to "g", "C" to "c" and "N" to "n" in clause 9</p>	No change or minor level of change	<p>The summary of 2021 IA scoring is as follows:</p> <p>Minor changes have been made to this policy to amend typographical errors but no change has been made to this policy to reflect Stockport withdrawing from the Plan. However, use classes have been updated to reflect changes to government policy. Therefore, the policy performs the same against the IA Framework.</p>

Appendix B

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

The following thematic policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2021:

- JP-Strat 1 – Core Growth Area;
- JP-Strat 2 – City Centre;
- JP-Strat 7 – North-East Growth Corridor;
- JP-J 3 – Office Development;
- JP-J 4 – Industrial and Warehousing Development;
- JP-H 1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development; and
- JP-P 2 – Heritage.

This appendix includes the 2020 IA assessment table, followed by the updated 2021 IA assessment table for each policy, to enable transparency in how the policy and assessment has evolved.

GM-Strat 1 Core Growth Area

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	2019 Assessment	2019 Assessment	2019 Assessment	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	2019 Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	2019 Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	2020 Commentary on changes made since 2019	2020 Assessment	2020 Assessment	2020 Assessment	Summary of 2020 scoring	2020 Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to a range of housing types but only briefly includes reference to the number of homes. It also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. However, growth and spatial options of the GMSF cover housing provision along with policy in the Homes for GM chapter.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area and briefly mentions an increase in number of homes. Scoring has not changed as this reference to amount of homes was included in the previous draft of this policy.	None identified
	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a range of housing types. It also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. As the policy now includes reference to a range of homes, this has made a slight positive impact on scoring.	None identified
	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a range of housing types. It also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The assessment shows the policy having a slightly increased positive effect due to the mitigation concerning connectivity.	None identified
	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to a range of housing types. It also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. Scoring has not been amended due to energy efficiency not being included in policy text.	None identified
	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land 2 to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land 2 to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Link the growth of jobs with the growth of training and education provision	Y	Policy text now includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. As the policy now includes reference to a connections with education and training, this has made a slight positive impact on scoring.	None identified
	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land 2 to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, which will indirectly feed into the local economy and likely reduce deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	Ensure that jobs are available to existing local communities or those suffering from deprivation and inclusive growth is supported	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to providing opportunities for local communities. Policy text has not been amended to mention inclusion; however, this is covered by Policy GM-E 1.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. As the policy now includes reference to providing opportunities to create jobs, this mitigation has had a slight positive effect on scoring.	None identified
	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, which will indirectly feed into the local economy and likely reduce deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	Ensure that jobs are available to existing local communities or those suffering from deprivation and inclusive growth is supported	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to providing opportunities for local communities. Policy text has not been amended to mention inclusion; however, this is covered by Policy GM-E 1.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. As the policy now includes reference to providing opportunities to create jobs, this mitigation has had a slight positive effect on scoring.	None identified
	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support growth and capacity of the Core Growth Area. It is not clear if this refers to physical or social infrastructure.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Y	Policy text has been updated to include reference to necessary social infrastructure supporting new homes.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy now makes provision for social infrastructure and therefore a more positive effect has been shown through the updated scoring.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support growth and capacity of the Core Growth Area. It is not clear if this refers to physical or social infrastructure.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Y	Policy text has been updated to include reference to necessary social infrastructure supporting new homes.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy now makes provision for social infrastructure and therefore a more positive effect has been shown through the updated scoring.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support growth and capacity of the Core Growth Area. It is not clear if this refers to physical or social infrastructure.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Y	Policy text has been updated to include reference to necessary social infrastructure supporting new homes.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy now makes provision for social infrastructure and therefore a more positive effect has been shown through the updated scoring.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	Ensure that educational facilities are linked to the growth industries identified to ensure a skilled workforce for the future	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E 5 which covers skills, education and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of no changes being made.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	Ensure that educational facilities are linked to the growth industries identified to ensure a skilled workforce for the future	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E 5 which covers skills, education and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of no changes being made in response to the suggested mitigation.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2041	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2042	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased economic development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Ensure that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of no changes being made in response to the suggested mitigation.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change, utilising mitigation where necessary. Ensure climate change is considered through design and construction phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to sustainable development and appropriate design. No mention to climate change has been added. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	To be addressed by this policy or the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GMW	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to protection of water.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water and features from pollution?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GMW	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to protection of water.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GMW	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to protection of water.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to energy efficiency.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to energy efficiency.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to energy efficiency.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	Make reference to the importance of improving landscape in design and development	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. No mention of landscape has been added. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features.	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	Make reference to the importance of protecting and enhancing the historic environment	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to include heritage. However, Policy GM-E 2 covers heritage. GM-Strat 2 also includes protection for heritage assets in the City Centre.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not being made in regard to heritage.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	Reference the importance of maintain local character	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. No mention of local character has been added. However, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respects the character of the locality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not being made in regard to local character.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

JP-Strat 1 Core Growth Area

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the 2021 PfE Plan	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified

2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, providing opportunities to create jobs for local communities.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, providing opportunities to create jobs for local communities.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified

6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased economic development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy text includes reference to sustainable development and appropriate design but no specific reference to climate change. Therefore, neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified

15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified

18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified
----	--	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	-----	-----------------

GM Strat 2 - City Centre

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the GMSF	2019 Assessment	2019 Assessment	2019 Assessment	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	2019 Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	2019 Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	2020 Commentary on changes made since 2019	2020 Assessment	2020 Assessment	2020 Assessment	Summary of 2020 scoring	2020 Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, however it does not reference the types and range of dwellings that will be provided. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, however it does not reference the types and range of dwellings that will be provided. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	The policy could make a reference to the type of housing that will be provided in the City Centre.	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a range of high-density homes.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy now references a range of high-density homes, this has changed scoring from uncertain to positive in the medium- and long-term.	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, however it does not reference the types and range of dwellings that will be provided. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, however it does not reference the types and range of dwellings that will be provided. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	Policy could reference education and training to provide a workforce to fulfil the ambitions of the policy.	Y	Policy text includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy now includes reference to education and training, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is assessed as having some uncertain impacts as there is no reference to transport within the policy. However, due to the existing transport facilities present in the City Centre, it is assumed that this will be able to support the scale of development and further residential and employment in the City Centre, will decrease the need for travel. This is covered within the Connected GM chapter.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	Reference that providing residential and employment in the City Centre will enable a reduction in travel as people are closer to their home and work	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The added focus on the extensive public transport offer has increased the positive effect of this policy in the long-term.	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is assessed as having some uncertain impacts as there is no reference to transport within the policy. However, due to the existing transport facilities present in the City Centre, it is assumed that this will be able to support the scale of development and further residential and employment in the City Centre, will decrease the need for travel. This is covered within the Connected GM chapter.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	Reference that providing residential and employment in the City Centre will enable a reduction in travel as people are closer to their home and work	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The added focus on the extensive public transport offer and necessary infrastructure has resulted in this assessment improving from uncertain or positive, to solely positive.	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is assessed as having some uncertain impacts as there is no reference to transport within the policy. However, due to the existing transport facilities present in the City Centre, it is assumed that this will be able to support the scale of development and further residential and employment in the City Centre, will decrease the need for travel. This is covered within the Connected GM chapter.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	Reference that providing residential and employment in the City Centre will enable a reduction in travel as people are closer to their home and work	Partially	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer. Although no specific reference has been included to utilities or digital infrastructure, this is covered by Policy GM-S 3 and GM-N2 respectively.	? / +	? / +	? / +	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The added focus on the extensive public transport offer and necessary infrastructure has resulted in this assessment improving from uncertain / positive.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and the economic growth may help to reduce deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Make explicit reference to supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference accessibility and opportunities in the City Centre supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy now includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction, the policy now has a solely positive effect on this criteria.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and the economic growth may help to reduce deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Make explicit reference to supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference accessibility and opportunities in the City Centre supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy now includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction, the policy now has a solely positive effect on this criteria.	None identified

	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Reference could be made to ensuring the public realm allows people space to interact.	Partially	Reference to public realm already exists in the policy in terms of physical environment, but the social importance of this space for interaction is not emphasised nor has policy been amended to reflect this. However, Policy GM-E 1 states that sustainable places should be legible and should include places to rest for people of all mobility levels.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. Scoring has not been updated as the social value of public realm has not been included in policy.	None identified
	2	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Reference could be made to ensuring equal access to facilities and infrastructure for all.	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility provided by the City Centre location.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy now includes reference to accessibility and necessary infrastructure, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None identified
	2	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	2	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified. The policy only relates to one specific area.			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy does not refer to any of these types of infrastructure specifically and therefore the effects are negative as further residential development is proposed without the provision of social infrastructure.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Reference could be make to the provision of healthcare facilities	Partially	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility provided by the City Centre location. Although reference is not specifically made to healthcare, Policy GM-E 6 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None identified
	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy does not refer to any of these types of infrastructure specifically and therefore the effects are negative as further residential development is proposed without the provision of social infrastructure.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Reference could be make to the provision of education facilities, as further residential dwellings are provided	Partially	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location. Although reference is not specifically made to education facilities, Policy GM-E 5 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None identified
	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy does not refer to any of these types of infrastructure specifically and therefore the effects are negative as further residential development is proposed without the provision of social infrastructure.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Reference could be make to the provision of community and social infrastructure	Partially	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility provided by the City Centre location. Although reference is not specifically made to social infrastructure, Policy GM-E 3 and 7 cover this topic.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None identified
	8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference education and training. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
	8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference education and training. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. No reference is made to public transport provision however improvements to walking and cycling facilities are included within the policy.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference reducing the need to travel. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None identified
	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. No reference is made to public transport provision however improvements to walking and cycling facilities are included within the policy.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Make reference to the public transport offer within the City Centre	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the extensive public transport offer.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. Impact from on this assessment criteria has improved from uncertain to positive as a result of mitigation applied.	None identified
	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. No reference is made to public transport provision however improvements to walking and cycling facilities are included within the policy.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference improvements in the GM public transport offer. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None identified
	10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets, therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified		Given the change in emphasis in climate change in GM, it is considered that the policy could make reference to this specifically or addressed by the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	To be addressed by this policy or the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. No reference is made to the historic environment or local character.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. No reference is made to the historic environment or local character.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	Make reference to the historic environment and assets and how these will be protected and enhanced.	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference protection and enhancement of the City Centre's historic environment and assets.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy has been updated to reflect enhancement of the heritage assets, impact on this assessment criteria has improved from uncertain to positive.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. No reference is made to the historic environment or local character.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	Highlight the links between the public realm and local character.	Y	This policy has been amended to reflect the effect which public realm and green infrastructure have on local character.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy has been updated to reflect enhancement of the local character, impact on this assessment criteria has improved from uncertain to positive.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	++	++	D	P	Local				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on contaminated land.	Partially	Text has not been amended to include contaminated land. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The assessment has remained unchanged as a result of policy text not being amended for this topic.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE Plan	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester.The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester.The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester.The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester.The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified

3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	? / +	? / +	? / +	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Policy includes reference to accessibility and necessary infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified

7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Policy makes reference to development that will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Policy makes reference to development that will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified
11	Objective 11 :Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified
11	Objective 11 :Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified
11	Objective 11 :Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified
11	Objective 11 :Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified

12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified

16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified

GM-Strat 7 North - East Growth Corridor													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....Will the GMSF	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yee/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessme nt	Assessme nt	Assessme nt	Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. There is no mention of types of housing, so there is an uncertain effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None identified			++	++	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference housing type, quality and mix. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. There is no mention of types of housing, so there is an uncertain effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	Reference what mix of housing will be provided within the area	Y	Policy text now includes reference to the increase in residential offer, including the type, quality and mix in this location. Policy GM- H 3 further details the type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has been updated to specify an increase in the type, quality and mix of residential, scoring has been updated to demonstrate a positive impact against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. There is no mention of types of housing, so there is an uncertain effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. There is no mention of types of housing, so there is an uncertain effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	Include reference to education provision in conjunction with housing and employment provision	N	This policy has not been amended to include education provision. However, education and skills are covered by Policy GM-E 5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM / Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to necessary highway improvements required to accommodate the likely scale of traffic generation associated with delivery of the M62 North-East Corridor. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	Make reference to the ability of public transport to support the scale and spatial distribution of development	N	No reference has been included regarding public transport. However, public transport is covered by Policy GM-N 3.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to necessary highway improvements required to accommodate the likely scale of traffic generation associated with delivery of the M62 North-East Corridor. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	As above	N	No reference has been included regarding public transport. However, public transport is covered by Policy GM-N 3.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to necessary highway improvements required to accommodate the likely scale of traffic generation associated with delivery of the M62 North-East Corridor. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	α/+	α/+	α/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity; this economic growth could help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Explicitly link economic growth to reducing levels of poverty. The supporting text highlights that the allocation is within areas of deprivation.	Y	The policy now states that diversifying the employment offer and ensuring inclusive growth is achieved will help reduce levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from neutral or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	α/+	α/+	α/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity; this economic growth could help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	As above	Y	The policy now states that diversifying the employment offer and ensuring inclusive growth is achieved will help reduce levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from neutral or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Reference role of public spaces in allowing residents to interact	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this topic is covered in Policy GM-E 1.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Include reference to equal access to facilities / infrastructure in conjunction with housing provision	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this topic is covered in Policy GM-E 1.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	-	-	-	D	P	Local	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Explicitly link development of employment and housing provision, to provision and enhancement of green spaces	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure including green spaces.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Include reference to provision of healthcare facilities	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, health is covered in Policy GM-E 6.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with increased resident population	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to educational infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E5.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Include provision for community social infrastructure to align with housing provision	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with increased resident population	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed. However, no detrimental impact is anticipated as this criteria is covered elsewhere in the GMSF.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with increased resident population	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary highway improvements required to accommodate likely scale of traffic generation, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Mention efficient patterns of movement as an aim of development	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity including public transport, cycling and walking.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary highway improvements required to accommodate likely scale of traffic generation, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Include public transport provision throughout housing and employment development	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity including public transport, cycling and walking.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary highway improvements required to accommodate likely scale of traffic generation, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Reference active travel as a desirable mode of transport; include provision for walking and cycling	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity including public transport, cycling and walking.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	I	P	Local	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Mention enhancement of any existing sites	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	As above	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Explicitly reference enhancement and creation of multifunctional green infrastructure in development of housing and employment land	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	As above	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified		Given the change in emphasis in climate change in GM, it is considered that the policy could make reference to this specifically or addressed by the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	To be addressed by this policy or the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on agricultural land.	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 calls for the protection of the best and most versatile agricultural land.	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on contaminated land.	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

JP-Strat 7 North - East Growth Corridor

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the 2021 PfE Plan	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected.The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected.The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected.The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected.The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM / Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified

3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity which will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location. The policy makes reference to ensuring inclusive growth which will help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None Identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity which will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location. The policy makes reference to ensuring inclusive growth which will help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	-	-	-	D	P	Local	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified

7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	I	P	Local	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified

12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified

16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None Identified

GM P3 - Office Development													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessm ent	Assessm ent	Assessm ent	Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thoughts to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thoughts to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thoughts to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	p	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	Development near to deprived areas is not a guarantee that there will be a positive impact. Policy should consider how to ensure economic benefits flow to into the local area. This will only be achieved by developers and the districts/GMCA working together to investigate how local businesses and residents can apply for employment during the construction and the subsequent end use.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing economic benefits being brought into the local area and reducing deprivation. This topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive. However, this Policy or Policy GM E1 could be further strengthened through more explicit reference to reducing deprivation.	o	o	o	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to reducing the proportion of people in deprivation and bringing economic benefits into the local area. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on reducing deprivation remains neutral.	This Policy or Policy GM E1 could be further strengthened through more explicit reference to reducing deprivation.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing economic benefits being brought into the local area and reducing poverty. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to reducing the proportion of people in deprivation and bringing economic benefits into the local area. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on reducing deprivation remains neutral.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Link to social inclusion policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the social inclusion policy. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive.	o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to social inclusion. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for social inclusion remains neutral. However, there is no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has therefore been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains neutral to negative.	The policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Link to social inclusion policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the social inclusion policy. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive.	o	o	o/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to social inclusion. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for social inclusion remains neutral.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	Policy should seek to maximise education and skills potential from new development. The GMSF should encourage the linking together of new development and training (e.g. requiring apprenticeships for strategic development, larger scale developments and/or those which have some public funding). Major infrastructure and employment/housing site investment should seek to upskill the local workforce to ensure the right mix of skills is available into the future	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to education facilities and links to growth industries. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and links to growth industries remains unknown.	None Identified

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to education facilities and links to growth industries. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and links to growth industries remains unknown.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	This is generally covered in policy, but more emphasis could be placed on walking and cycling as methods to access office space	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	+	++	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	+	++	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	+	++	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	There is a potential for negative air quality effects from new trips to new offices. The policy mentions delivery of offices in four key locations in Greater Manchester which are all well serviced by public transport networks to mitigate these impacts.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Stress importance of new public transport, active transport connection and travel plans for new strategic locations.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains unknown.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Opportunities for green space creation should be explored in new development. As should opportunities for linking existing spaces and ecological networks.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains unknown.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Supporting studies for new development to include appraisal of impact on sites where necessary.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	o	o	o	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains unknown.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Larger, strategic sites should contribute to creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure within the sites themselves (perhaps in any "buffer" zones between housing and employment), but also attempt to connect to existing sites through green and blue corridors. New sites should be accessible to existing communities as well as proposed future residents.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	W	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The GMSF contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The GMSF contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The GMSF contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The GMSF contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	Link to design policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The GMSF contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The GMSF contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy refers to the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	Provide further details on the types of land that will be prioritised for development as office space	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising different types of land for development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to the types of land which will be prioritised for development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy refers to the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting the most versatile agricultural land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	o	o	o	Policy GM-P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to protecting versatile agricultural land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on agricultural land remains unknown.	None Identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy refers to the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	Included in the policy				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy refers to the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	As above				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	+	+	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None identified				o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

JP-J 3 - Office Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE Plan	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	p	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	This policy could be further strengthened through more explicit reference to reducing deprivation.

4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o/-	o/-	o/-	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	None Identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	None Identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	There is a potential for negative air quality effects from new trips to new offices. The policy mentions delivery of offices in four key locations in Greater Manchester which are all well serviced by public transport networks to mitigate these impacts.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	W	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified

15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 P/E Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 P/E Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 P/E Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 P/E Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 P/E Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	+	+	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified

P4 - Industrial and Warehousing Development													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessm ent	Assessme nt	Assessm ent	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	GMSF should encourage the linking together of new development and training (e.g. requiring apprenticeships for strategic development, larger scale developments and/or those which have some public funding). Infrastructure investment should seek to up-skill the local workforce to ensure the right mix of skills is available into the future.	Partially	o	o	o	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to upskilling and training opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for upskilling and training opportunities neutral.	None Identified	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Make more specific reference to sustainable modes of transport instead of focusing mainly on road infrastructure	Y	+	++	++	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+/?	+/?	I	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	The policy does not make specific reference to public transport, public transport and the use of cycling in particular should be actively promoted	Y	o	+	+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	As above	Y	o	+	+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified	

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Large scale developments offer opportunities to improve the utilities and the digital network. Equally, these types of improvements will contribute to the success of the sites. This should be explicit in the policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the digital connectivity and utilities infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N2 and N4 which cover digital connectivity and utility provision	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for digital infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to delivering more balance growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs) Direct	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to delivering more balance growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs) Direct	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Any new infrastructure development as part of employment land should try to link to existing communities (where appropriate).	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing to linking employment land to existing communities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 ensuring development is connected across GM and beyond by transport and digital infrastructure	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to linking employment land to existing communities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains unknown.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Where new provision of employment land and supporting infrastructure comes about, accessibility should be considered (e.g. for disabled and elderly people) in design.	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in employment spaces	?/-	?/-	?/-	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains unknown to negative.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal).	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Ensure that industrial use is an appropriate distance from residential development. Stress importance of new public transport, active transport connections and travels plans for larger developments	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	-/+	-/+	-/+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	GM/W	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal).	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	As above	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	-/+	-/+	-/+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal).	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	If green space is lots make sure that there is an adequate replacement	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces remains unknown.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o		Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o		Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	Policy should seek to maximise education and skills potential from new development. The GMSF should encourage the linking together of new development and training (e.g. requiring apprenticeships for those which have some public funding). Major infrastructure and employment/housing site investment should seek to up-skill the local workforce to ensure the right mix of skills is available into the future.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	o	o	o		Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to maximising education and skills, linking new development to training opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education opportunities remains unknown.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	?	?	?		Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to improving education and skill levels. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education opportunities remains unknown.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure and the reduction of HGV trips. However, the policy does not make reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Needs to explicitly reference use of sustainable modes of transport.	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	+	+	+		Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. However, the policy does not make reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	As above.	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	+	+	+		Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. However, the policy does not make reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Needs to explicitly reference use of sustainable modes of transport.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+		Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable travel remains unknown.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). Policy states that Greater Manchester's central position in the North of England provides an opportunity to support environmental objectives by reducing the number of HGV journeys	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Stress importance of new public transport, active transport connection and travel plans for new strategic locations. Ensure industrial uses in appropriate locations away from residential areas.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?		Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains unknown.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Opportunities for green space creation should be explored. As should opportunities for linking Existing spaces and ecological networks. Access to any new green space should be open, thus Increasing provision (assuming no green space is taken) in local areas, benefiting existing and future communities.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?		Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains unknown.	None Identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Supporting studies for new development to include appraisal of impact on sites where necessary	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G3 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains unknown.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Larger, strategic sites should contribute to creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure within the sites themselves (perhaps in any "buffer" zones between housing and employment), but also attempt to connect to existing sites through green and blue corridors. New sites should be accessible to existing communities as well as proposed future residents.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	Urban heat island mitigation should be encouraged in new developments. Including (but not limited to): energy efficient design, building orientation, shading, albedo, fenestration, insulation, green roofs/walls, passive ventilation, and mechanical ventilation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing urban heat island mitigation measures. However, this is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 and 2 which covers sustainable development and carbon and energy	o	o	o	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to urban heat island mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on urban heat island mitigation remains unknown.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an areas through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	Policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice. Policy should link to other agendas, such as those relating to green infrastructure (and the consideration of multifunctional "green space" and ecosystem services), ecology, recreation and health.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an areas through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an areas through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an areas through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	Policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice in new development, and also seek to bring about improvements in the conurbations surface water network, linking to other agendas (e.g. those set out against objective 13)	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains unknown.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?		+/?	+/?	D	P	L	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains unknown.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	D	P	W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	Policy should encourage design in new developments which encourages sustainable water use. This should include housing and employment.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	-	-	-	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains unknown.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	?	?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. This policy makes explicit reference to maximising existing transport infrastructure, including rail and water	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Policy should refer to sustainable design and cross refer to the carbon policy. There should also encourage sustainable design, making reference to building fabric (e.g. insulation) and technologies. This should cut across this policy, carbon emissions, design and GI.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable design. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to sustainable design is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable design remains unknown.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. This policy makes explicit reference to maximising existing transport infrastructure, including rail and water	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Policy should encourage the development of low carbon facilities to decouple economic activity with carbon emissions. This should focus on aspects such as energy generation, transport and buildings. Policy should also ensure integration of low carbon/renewable technology in conventional developments.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing low carbon and renewable energy. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to low carbon and renewable energy economic opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable energy remains unknown.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. This policy makes explicit reference to maximising existing transport infrastructure, including rail and water	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	As above.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains unknown.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA).	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	Link to design policies	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA).	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA).	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy specifies the quantum of greenfield and brownfield land expected to be developed on and it is roughly 50/50. As such, the policy supports some development of brownfield land but also the release of greenbelt land	Loss of greenfield land	Ensure brownfield land is prioritised before Green Belt	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising different types of land for development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to the types of land which will be prioritised for development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None Identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	D	P	W	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy specifies the quantum of greenfield and brownfield land expected to be developed on and it is roughly 50/50. As such, the policy supports some development of brownfield land but also the release of greenbelt land	Loss of greenfield land	Ensure that best and most versatile agricultural land is protected from Green Belt release	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting the most versatile agricultural land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to protecting versatile agricultural land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on agricultural land remains unknown.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy specifies the quantum of greenfield and brownfield land expected to be developed on and it is roughly 50/50. As such, the policy supports some development of brownfield land but also the release of greenbelt land	Loss of greenfield land	Ensure the reuse of land and buildings is prioritised before Green Belt sites	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising brownfield land over Green Belt sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains unknown.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy specifies the quantum of greenfield and brownfield land expected to be developed on and it is roughly 50/50. As such, the policy supports some development of brownfield land but also the release of greenbelt land	Loss of greenfield land	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising brownfield land over Green Belt sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains unknown.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	?	?	?	D	p	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

JP-J 4- Industrial and Warehousing Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified

2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	+	I	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy justification text makes reference to delivering more balanced growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs) Direct	None Identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy justification text makes reference to delivering more balanced growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs) Direct	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	-/+	-/+	-/+	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunites for new and existing green spaces.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	-/+	-/+	-/+	I	P	GM/W	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunites for new and existing green spaces	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunites for new and existing green spaces	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips).	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified

13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an areas through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an areas through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an areas through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an areas through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	L	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	D	P	W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	?	?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified

15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to the types of land which will be prioritised for development.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	D	P	W	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to protecting versatile agricultural land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to brownfield land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to brownfield land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	?	?	?	D	p	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None Identified

GM H1 - Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessm ent	Assessm ent	Assessm ent	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	? / -	? / -	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			++	? / -	? / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	D	P	Wider	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Link to provision of employment as there is further development creating a more viable economy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM P1 which covers GM's economic growth	? / +	? / +	? / +	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to employment opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities remains uncertain.	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			O	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have an negative effect with increased congestion.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Policy should refer to the infrastructure that will be provided as a result of the additional dwellings	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that the necessary infrastructure and amenities will be provided to support the new homes being built	O	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing. Policy text has been amended to ensure the necessary infrastructure and amenities will be provided to support the new homes following the IA mitigation.	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have an negative effect with increased congestion.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	As above	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that the necessary infrastructure and amenities will b provided support the new homes being built	O	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing. Policy text has been amended to ensure the necessary infrastructure and amenities will be provided to support the new homes following the IA mitigation.	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have an negative effect with increased congestion.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	As above	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that the necessary infrastructure and amenities will b provided support the new homes being built	O	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing. Policy text has been amended to ensure the necessary infrastructure and amenities will be provided to support the new homes following the IA mitigation.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	This policy could be improved by allocating employment land in other areas so housing developments can be built outside of the central/northern areas of GM and referencing this directly in the policy.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilising employment land for residential development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G1 which cover sustainable development	-	-	-	Policy GM-H11 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to utilising employment land for residential development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains negative.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Provide sustainable transport that is well connected to employment, leisure and housing sites.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to sustainable transport. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for local travel movements and patterns of movement remains positive.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	The GMSF should encourage development of a strategic cycle network. Making walking a feasible option for short trip should be encourages through co-location.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to active transport such as a cycle network. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for local travel movements and patterns of movement remains positive.	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	o	I	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Increased provision of housing, new masterplans and infrastructure will factor in sustainable modes of transport. This will have a positive effect long-term as people will rely less on motor vehicles and more on public/sustainable transport, thus reducing carbon emissions.	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Should explicitly mention the sustainable transport provisions which will be made to improve transport networks to new housing.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to sustainable transport. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for local travel movements and patterns of movement remains neutral.	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquility where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquility where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquility where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquility where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	Provide detail on the green spaces which will be factored into masterplans and housing sites. Focus on providing attractive green spaces in deprived areas, to enhance the local area and encourage healthy activities.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	+	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure remains positive.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: various / all	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	This policy could be further strengthened through specific reference to climate change in this policy or relevant thematic policy in the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding Policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice. Policy should link to other agendas, such as those relating to green infrastructure (and the consideration of multifunctional "green space" and ecosystem services), ecology, recreation and health.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains neutral.	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains neutral.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains neutral.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains neutral.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	Policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice in new development, and also seek to bring about improvements in the conurbations surface water network, linking to other agendas (e.g. those set out against objective 13)	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains neutral.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains neutral.	None identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	Policy should encourage design in new developments which encourages sustainable water use. This should include housing and employment. Include in design guide recommendation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains neutral.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy		Policy should encourage design in new developments which encourages sustainable energy use. This should cover building fabric (e.g. insulation) and technologies. Include in design guide recommendation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing energy efficiency. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to energy is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on energy efficiency remains neutral.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy		Policy should encourage the development of low carbon facilities to decouple economic activity with carbon emissions. This should focus on aspects such as energy generation, transport and buildings. Policy should also ensure integration of low carbon/renewable technology in conventional developments. Include in design guide recommendation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing low carbon and renewable energy. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing and references low carbon and renewable energy economic opportunities but has not amended the text following the 2019 mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable energy remains neutral.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy		As above.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	In enacting SO1 through policy, key landscape/townscape/heritage assets should be listed for protection. This may include some views to/from of key assets. Policy should also seek to improve areas where public realm (etc.) requires improvement, recognising the multiple-benefits associated with such improvements (recreation/health, social interaction, crime reduction, ecology, heritage etc.). Policy should recognised the importance of "networks" as well as individual sites/spaces, linking blue/green corridors to maximise various benefits (e.g. ecology benefits, recreation, sustainable transport potential and social cohesion). Include in design guide recommendation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments improving public realm and recognising networks. However, these topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM Strat - 13 and GM G2 cover green infrastructure, GM E2 cover heritage matters and GM E1 covers creating sustainable places	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage, public realm and networks remains neutral.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks. However, this topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM Strat - 13 and GM G2 cover green infrastructure, GM E2 cover heritage matters and GM E1 covers creating sustainable places	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks. However, this topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM Strat - 13 and GM G2 cover green infrastructure, GM E2 cover heritage matters and GM E1 covers creating sustainable places	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	Explore opportunities for how development of new greenfield sites could contribute to / enable the development of derelict land / sites elsewhere in the conurbation (e.g. through contributions / hypothecated tax regime etc.)	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development following the development of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to enabling or contributing to the development of brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains uncertain.	None identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	Draft policy which ensures development of BAMV agricultural land is not promoted	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting the BAMV agricultural land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-H11 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but no specific reference to protecting BAMV agricultural land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on agricultural land remains uncertain.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	Explore opportunities for how development of new greenfield sites could contribute to / enable the development of derelict land / sites elsewhere in the conurbation (e.g. through contributions / hypothecated tax regime etc.)	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development following the development of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-H11 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to enabling or contributing to the development of brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains uncertain.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development following the development of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to enabling or contributing to the development of brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains uncertain.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CFS locations are taken forward.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

JP-H 1 - Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE Plan	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	? / -	? / -	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	D	P	Wider	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified

3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups:	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified

7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	No specific mention in policy. Increased provision of housing, new masterplans and infrastructure will factor in sustainable modes of transport. This will have a positive effect long-term as people will rely less on motor vehicles and more on public/sustainable transport, thus reducing carbon emissions.	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: various / all	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	This policy could be further strengthened through specific reference to climate change in this policy.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified

16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified

GM E2 - Heritage														2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	The policy could make more explicit reference to interactions between different groups being facilitated	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	Identify the potential benefits to physical and mental health	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the impact heritage can have on social wellbeing	++	++	++	Policy GM- H2 is focused on heritage. Policy text has been amended to reference the benefit of social wellbeing from contributing to the historic environment following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	Identify the potential benefits to physical and mental health	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the impact heritage can have on social wellbeing	++	++	++	Policy GM- H2 is focused on heritage. Policy text has been amended to reference the benefit of social wellbeing from contributing to the historic environment following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Consider how to ensure building restoration to modern standards can be made viable through a strategic approach to development (for example, considering how greenfield development can be linked to heritage building restoration).	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing building restoration and modern standards of energy efficiency. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1, S2 and E1 which cover sustainable development, carbon and energy and requirements for creating sustainable places.	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to building restoration and modern standards of energy efficiency. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on energy efficiency remains uncertain.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built		Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing building restoration with low carbon and renewable technology. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1, S2 and E1 which cover sustainable development, carbon and energy and requirements for creating sustainable places.	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to building restoration and low carbon and renewable technology. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable technology remains uncertain.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built		Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing building restoration and reductions in greenhouse gas emissions. This topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1, S2 and E1 which cover sustainable development, carbon and energy and requirements for creating sustainable places. However, the policy could be further strengthened through reference to building restoration and historic buildings.	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to building restoration and reductions in greenhouse gas emissions. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on reductions in greenhouse gas emissions remains uncertain.	The policy could be strengthened further with reference to building restoration or historic buildings.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	Covered in policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	Ensure policy makes reference to local character and distinctiveness being maintained as an important part of protecting heritage assets	Y		++	++	++	Policy GM-E2 is focused on heritage. Policy text has been amended to reference local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None identified			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None identified			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PIE Plan	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified

2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	++	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	++	++	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified

10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified

14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	The policy could be strengthened further with reference to building restoration or historic buildings.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified

18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified

Appendix C

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

The following allocation policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2021:

- JP-A 1.1 and JP-A 1.2 – Northern Gateway;
- JP-A 2 – Stakehill;
- JP-A 3.2 – Timperley Wedge;
- JP-A 7 – Elton Reservoir;
- JP-A 9 – Walshaw;
- JP-A 12 – Beal Valley;
- JP-A 14 – Broadbent Moss;
- JP-A 15 – Chew Brook Vale;
- JP-A 16 – Cowlshaw;
- JP-A 17 – Land south of Coal Pit Lane;
- JP-A 19 – Bamdord and Norden;
- JP-A 21 – Crimble Mill;
- JP-A 24 – Roch Valley;
- JP-A 27 – Land east of Boothstown;
- JP-A 28 – North of Irlam Station;
- JP-A 29 – Port Salford Extension;
- JP-A 32 – South of Hyde;
- JP-A 33 – New Carrington; and
- JP-A 36 – Pocket Nook.

This appendix includes the 2020 IA assessment table, followed by the updated 2021 IA assessment table for each policy, to enable transparency in how the policy and assessment has evolved.

2019												2020											
Northern Gateway (Heywood Pilsworth and Simister & Bowlee)																							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation												
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 4,500 new homes split between the following sites Heywood/Pilsworth- 1200 units Simister and Bowlee- 2700 units Whitefield- 600 units				++	Policy states: around 4,500 new homes split between the following sites Heywood/Pilsworth- around 200 units Simister and Bowlee- around 1,550 units	No change													
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	There is reference for a mix of housing in the Simister and Bowlee, and the Whitefield sites. There is no reference to a mix of housing in the Heywood/Pilsworth policy	Ensure that all three of the sites refer to a mix of housing types	Yes	Allocation policy refers to housing mix	++	Allocation policy references custom and self build housing	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.												
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land at the Heywood/ Pilsworth site In Simister and Bowlee and Whitefield there is new district centre proposed Across all three of the area the policy states: Make provision for new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure throughout the site				++	Policy includes the provision of employment land at the Heywood/ Pilsworth site In Simister and Bowlee there are new district centres proposed Across the areas the policy states: Make provision for new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure throughout the site	No change													
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.												
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 1,200,000 m2 of industrial and warehousing space in Heywood/ Pilsworth In addition, the new district centre in Simister and Bowlee, and Whitefield would create new jobs through retail and service provision				++	Policy states: Deliver around 1,200,000 m2 of industrial and warehousing space in Heywood/ Pilsworth In addition, the new district centres in Simister and Bowlee would create new jobs through retail and service provision	No change													
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including three new primary schools and a new secondary school	The policy should also highlight the importance of local employment during construction.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to references 1 new primary school and contributions to off site secondary school	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including one new primary school and contributions to an off site secondary school	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.												
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and potential for Metrolink extension to Middleton				++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and potential for Metrolink extension to Middleton	No change													
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: including new and upgraded highway networks and the potential for provision of a new motorway junction between junctions 18 and 19 of the M62 at Birch, access by rail freight, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods				++	Policy states: an upgrade to the local highways network, offsite highways works where required, junction improvements where required, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods	No change													
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: including new and upgraded highway networks and the potential for provision of a new motorway junction between junctions 18 and 19 of the M62 at Birch, access by rail freight, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods				++	Policy states: an upgrade to the local highways network, offsite highways works where required, junction improvements where required, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods	No change													
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No mentioned in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Yes	Allocation policy amended to references utilities provision, broadband and EV charging points. A comprehensive masterplan for the Northern Gateway area has also been added to the allocation policy text. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies.	Scoring has been increased from neutral to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.												
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Policy references that the area currently suffers with significant pockets of high deprivation, low skills and worklessness. As such, the scheme would seek to improve these current issues.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to support the integration with local communities with active travel links and connections to local services. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.												
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Policy references that the area currently suffers with significant pockets of high deprivation, low skills and worklessness. As such, the scheme would seek to improve these current issues.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to support the integration with local communities with active travel links and connections to local services. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 2	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.												
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+/?	The policy states for all the sites that the design of the new sites will maximise integration between new neighbourhoods and surrounding communities.	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	Allocations policy amended to include integration with local communities. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment	Scoring has been increased from neutral/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.												
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	Allocations policy amended to include integration with local communities. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Policy includes reference to integrating with local communities	Scoring has increased from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility standards is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.												
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change													
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change	Each allocation is within specific locations and therefore is within one area type												
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure.				++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure.	No change													
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change													
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements across all three sites including: Develop a satisfactory management plan for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space				++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements across the all two sites including: plans for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space	No change													

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy does not make specific reference to health services but does refer to the provision of community facilities	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	The policy text highlights health benefits of green and blue infrastructure and active travel with requirements for health facilities where required. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	Policy states: Make provision for new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure they are integrated with existing communities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including three new primary schools and a new secondary school	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Allocation policy amended to references 1 new primary school and contributions to off site secondary school. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be community facilities including one new primary school contributions to an off site secondary school	No changes made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	The policy makes reference to the provision of recreational facilities across all three of the sites	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	The policy text outlines the protection and enhancement of recreational facilities. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	The policy makes reference to the provision of recreational facilities across the two sites	No changes made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including three new primary schools and a new secondary school	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Allocation policy amended to references 1 new primary school and contributions to off site secondary school. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be community facilities including one new primary school contributions to an off site secondary school	No changes made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.				++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.				++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.				++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	AQMA cuts through the centre of the site. The policy make reference to improved active transport and to mitigating air quality along the M62 and M66 motorway corridors	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors. This is especially relevant to buffer around the AQMA through the site	Partially	Policy promotes active travel opportunities, supports a comprehensive masterplan approach, tree planting, public open space and public realm provision. It is also noted that the policy includes improvements into public transport including a potential extension to the Metrolink or Bus Rapid Transit to Middleton. The policy also includes text covering EV charging points. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2	++/..	AQMA cuts through the centre of the site. The policy make reference to improved active transport and to mitigating air quality along the M62 and M66 motorway corridors. The policy also makes reference to a project specific HRA to consider the impact of traffic increasing on the M62.	Scoring has been increased from positive/very negative to very positive/very negative for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites: Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsforth) Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsforth and Simister and Bowlee). Develop a satisfactory management plan for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space (all three sites) In addition, across all of the allocation the policy make provision for new recreation facilities				+	Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites: Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsforth) Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsforth and Simister and Bowlee) Develop a satisfactory management plan for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space (all three sites). In addition, across all of the allocation the policy make provision for new recreation facilities	No change	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites: Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsforth) Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsforth and Simister and Bowlee) Develop a satisfactory management plan for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space (all three sites). In addition, across all of the allocation the policy make provision for new recreation facilities				+		No change	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites: Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsforth) Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsforth and Simister and Bowlee) Develop a satisfactory management plan for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space (all three sites). In addition, across all of the allocation the policy make provision for new recreation facilities				++		No change	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites: Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsforth) Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsforth and Simister and Bowlee) Develop a satisfactory management plan for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space (all three sites). In addition, across all of the allocation the policy make provision for new recreation facilities				++		No change	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/-	Climate change vulnerability is varying across the site from low to high. The policy states for each of the sites: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	There are policy text references to active travel, green and blue infrastructure, flood risk and net gain in biodiversity. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	Climate change vulnerability is varying across the site from low to high. The policy includes supporting to improve public transport infrastructure, active travel, green and blue infrastructure and EV charging points	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	There are policy text references to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM- S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources,	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/-	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. Especially relevant around the areas of flood zone 2 and 3	Partially	There are policy text references to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM- S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources;	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/-	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. Especially relevant around the areas of flood zone 2 and 4	Partially	There are policy text references to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM- S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources;	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/-	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. Especially relevant around the areas of flood zone 2 and 5	Partially	There are policy text references to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM- S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources;	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include green infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2 , GM- S 3 and GM-S 4.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM- S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include green infrastructure including tree planting, and electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from negative/neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no landscape designations on the site				O	There are no landscape designations on the site	No change	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+/-	The site contains listed structures Lower Whittle Farmhouse, Brick Farmhouse and Church of St George Policy does not make reference to heritage assets	Consider the listed structures throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	The policy text states that heritage assets will be protected and enhanced within the vicinity and setting of the two sites. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM- E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	The site contains listed structures Lower Whittle Farmhouse and Brick Farmhouse Heritage assets are listed in the policy	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	not referenced in policy				O	not referenced in policy	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)			-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Northern Gateway (Heywood/Pilsworth and Simister & Bowlee)					
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 4,500 new homes split between the following sites: Heywood/Pilsworth- around 200 units. Simister and Bowlee- around 1,550 units.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Allocation policy references custom and self build housing.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land at the Heywood/ Pilsworth site. In Simister and Bowlee there are new district centres proposed. Across the areas the policy states: Make provision for new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure throughout the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 1,200,000 m2 of industrial and warehousing space in Heywood/ Pilsworth. In addition, the new district centres in Simister and Bowlee would create new jobs through retail and service provision.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including on new primary school and contributions to an off-site secondary school.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and potential for Metrolink extension to Middleton.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: an upgrade to the local highways network, offsite highways works where required, junction improvements where required, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: an upgrade to the local highways network, offsite highways works where required, junction improvements where required, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy includes reference to integrating with local communities.	It is considered that accessibility standards is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	Each allocation is within specific locations and therefore is within one area type.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>The policy states that the following interventions will be taken throughout all three of the sites.</p> <p>Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.</p> <p>In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements across the all two sites including plans for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Make provision for new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure they are integrated with existing communities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be community facilities including one new primary school contributions to an off site secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	The policy makes reference to the provision of recreational facilities across the two sites.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be community facilities including one new primary school contributions to an off site secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	AQMA cuts through the centre of the site. The policy make reference to improved active transport and to mitigating air quality along the M62 and M66 motorway corridors. The policy also makes reference to a project specific HRA to consider the impact of traffic increasing on the M62.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites: Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth). Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee). In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites: Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth). Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee). In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites: Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth). Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee). In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites:</p> <p>Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth).</p> <p>Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee).</p> <p>In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	<p>Climate change vulnerability is varying across the site from low to high.</p> <p>The policy includes supporting to improve public transport infrastructure, active travel, green and blue infrastructure and EV charging points.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	<p>A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	<p>A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no landscape designations on the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The sites contain listed structures Lower Whittle Farmhouse, Brick Farmhouse and Church of St George. Policy States: Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting within the allocation, including the Grade II Listed buildings Brick Farmhouse and Lower Whittle Farmhouse and the wider historic character of the surrounding setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
----	---	---	---	-----------------------	--

2019				2020							
Stakehill											
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 900 new homes			Allocation policy amended to provide around 1,680 homes.	++	Policy states: around 1,680 new homes	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	Policy states: around 900 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties				+	Policy states: around 1,680 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?		The policy is for both housing and employment land. The policy also makes reference to green space stating: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area			Allocation policy amended to contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks and associated walking/cycling routes.	++	The policy is for both housing and employment land. The policy also makes reference to green space stating: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 250,000 sq m of high quality, adaptable, employment floorspace			Allocation policy amended to provide around 155,000 sq m of employment floorspace.	++	Policy states: Deliver around 155,000 sq m of high quality, adaptable, employment floorspace		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure the provision of additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas				++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas; Be designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the potential new rail station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TIGM; Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles				++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas; Be designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the potential new rail station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TIGM through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes; Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas; Be designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the potential new rail station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TIGM; Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles				++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas; Be designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the potential new rail station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TIGM through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes; Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1. More specific reference could be made to deprivation to strengthen the policy further.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include the opportunity to adopt a 'garden village' approach within the northern part of the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Policy states: Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development. The scale of the residential development on the northern part of the allocation provides an opportunity to adopt a 'garden village' approach to create a locally distinctive residential offer	Score has improved from neutral to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	It is considered that reference to accessibility standards would strengthen this policy or relevant thematic policy.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met				++	Policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Ensure the provision of additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Ensure the provision of additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute and make provision for additional primary and secondary school places to serve the development. This will include provision of financial and land contributions to deliver the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure the provision of additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute and make provision for additional primary and secondary school places to serve the development. This will include provision of financial and land contributions to deliver the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas				++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas				++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas				++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas		
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/..	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the site along the northern and eastern boundaries. The policy makes provision for active transport. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors. This is especially important along the northern and eastern boundaries	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include provision of electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, contributing to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks with associated walking/cycling routes. The policy will also deliver improvements to the local and strategic highway network to accommodate traffic generated by the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++..	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the site along the northern and eastern boundaries. The policy makes provision for active transport, electric vehicle and cycle infrastructure. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TIGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes Deliver appropriate improvements to the local and strategic highway network to accommodate the traffic generated from the new development.	Score has improved from positive/very negative to very positive/very negative	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases. The is especially important where there are sensitive receptors such as the Rochdale Canal SSSI to the west of the site	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include delivery of blue infrastructure within the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases. The is especially important where there are sensitive receptors such as the Rochdale Canal SSSI to the west of the site	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include delivery of blue infrastructure within the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases. The is especially important where there are sensitive receptors such as the Rochdale Canal SSSI to the west of the site	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include delivery of blue infrastructure within the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary</p>	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases. The is especially important where there are sensitive receptors such as the Rochdale Canal SSSI to the west of the site	Partially		Allocation policy amended to include delivery of blue infrastructure within the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Climate change vulnerability: High No reference in the policy to flood mitigation	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially		A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	Climate change vulnerability: High No reference in the policy to flood mitigation	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially		A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially		A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially		A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially		A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially		A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially		A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially		A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-??	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-??	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-??	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially		Allocation policy wording amended to include provision of electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, contributing to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks with associated walking/cycling routes. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	<p>Reference in policy to cycling and walking</p> <p>No reference to energy efficiency</p> <p>The policy makes provision for active transport, electric vehicle and cycle infrastructure. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation.</p> <p>Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes</p> <p>Deliver appropriate improvements to the local and strategic highway network to accommodate the traffic generated from the new development.</p>	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park in terms of the design, landscaping and boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible					+	Policy states: Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park in terms of the design, landscaping and boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are two listed buildings on the site; Church of St. John and Thornham Parish War Memorial The policy states: Take into account the setting of the Listed St John's Church and war memorial in any detailed masterplan for the site	Consider the listed buildings throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	O	There are two listed buildings on the site; Church of St. John and Thornham Parish War Memorial The policy states: Take into account the setting of the Listed St John's Church and war memorial in any detailed masterplan for the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.					O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 4	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 5	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 6	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Stakehill

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,680 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	Policy states: around 1,680 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy is for both housing and employment land. The policy also makes reference to green space stating: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 150,000 sq m of high quality, adaptable, employment floorspace.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.</p> <p>Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes.</p> <p>Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.</p> <p>Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes.</p> <p>Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development. The scale of the residential development on the northern part of the allocation provides an opportunity to adopt a 'garden village' approach to create a locally distinctive residential offer.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	'Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	'Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	++/--	<p>An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the site along the northern and eastern boundaries.</p> <p>The policy makes provision for active transport, electric vehicle and cycle infrastructure. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation.</p> <p>Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site.</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site.</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site.</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	<p>Climate change vulnerability: High.</p> <p>No reference in the policy to flood mitigation.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3.</p> <p>No reference to mitigation in policy.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3.</p> <p>No reference to mitigation in policy.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3.</p> <p>No reference to mitigation in policy.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3.</p> <p>No reference to mitigation in policy.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	<p>Reference in policy to cycling and walking.</p> <p>No reference to energy efficiency.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	Reference in policy to cycling and walking. No reference to energy efficiency.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking. No reference to energy efficiency. The policy makes provision for active transport, electric vehicle and cycle infrastructure. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park in terms of the design, landscaping and boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are two listed buildings on the site; Church of St. John and Thornham Parish War Memorial. The policy states: Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed St John's Church and war memorial in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 4. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 5.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 6.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019								2020				
Timperley Wedge												
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 2,400 new homes				++	Policy states: around 2,500 new homes	No change		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: incorporating a broad mix of housing types and tenures creating a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place				++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach	No change		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre and green space within the site.	The policy could be further enhanced by referencing links to the wider green network for both ecological and recreational benefits and identify what they are.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to provide accessible linkages to residential areas and the local centre from employment land, green links.	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre, additional school spaces, new health facilities and green space within the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 60,000 sqm of employment land within the plan period to provide high quality office space to support the expansion of Manchester Airport and University Hospital South Manchester				++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 60,000 sqm of employment land within the plan period to provide high quality office space to support the expansion of Manchester Airport and University Hospital South Manchester	No change		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: provide community infrastructure including education to support the new community	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	++	Policy states: provide community infrastructure including education to support the new community Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport and contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport.				++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport and contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport.	No change		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport; Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport; Contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles				++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport; Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport; Contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles	No change		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport; Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport; Contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles				++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport; Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport; Contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles	No change		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not mentioned in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities and broadband. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however the allocation is close to Wythenshawe and provision of housing, employment and improved public transport are likely to have positive effects.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies. Policy justification states that targets for training and employment of local people could be agreed between developers, local colleges and the local authority. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however the allocation is close to Wythenshawe and provision of housing, employment and improved public transport are likely to have positive effects.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies. Policy justification states that targets for training and employment of local people could be agreed between developers, local colleges and the local authority. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: Ensure new development is sensitively integrated with existing residential areas				++	Policy states: Ensure new development is sensitively integrated with existing residential areas	No change		
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	As above. Assumed to be covered through sensitive integration				++	As above. Assumed to be covered through sensitive integration	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change		
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change		

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.					++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.					O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.					++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide and contribute to community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		Allocation policy amended to provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Increase and enhance the level of sports and recreation facilities to meet the future needs of the existing and new local community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		Allocation policy wording amended in relation to open space, but still ensures appropriate green infrastructure is provided, to meet the future needs of the existing and new local community. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible green infrastructure (including new public rights of way) within a rural park to remain in the Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		Allocation policy amended to provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy					+	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has changed from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.					++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.					++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.					++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the allocation to the south east. The policy makes reference to improved active transport. Trips to new development may affect air quality at nearby sensitive receptors.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes		Allocation policy amended to create wildlife corridors and accessible green infrastructure, make provision for electric vehicle charging infrastructure, and promotion of active travel over private cars through walking/cycle networks. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2.	++/-	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the allocation to the south east. The policy makes reference to improved active transport, new green infrastructure, walking and cycling networks. Trips to new development may affect air quality at nearby sensitive receptors.	Score has improved from positive/very negative to very positive/very negative for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt; Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space; Protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features					++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt; Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space; Protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features	No change	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt; Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space; Protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features					++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt; Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space; Protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features	No change	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and/ or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt; Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space; Protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features					++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt; Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space; Protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features	No change	

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt; Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space; Protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features				++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt; Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space; Protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features	No change	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	This is covered within thematic policies.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Flood risk to adjacent sites should be considered in design	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Flood risk to adjacent sites should be considered in design	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairrywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM- S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM- S2 and GM-S3.	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure	Scoring has been increased from neutral/ no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM- S2 and GM-S3.	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure	Scoring has been increased from neutral/ no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space				+	Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space	No change	

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	The site contains listed structures Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage assets and their settings within the allocation, particularly listed structures including Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to positively conserve heritage assets in the area with a Heritage Impact Assessment. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	The site contains listed structures Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage assets and their settings within the allocation, particularly listed structures including Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage Positively conserve all aspects of the historic environment as appropriate without harm to the significance of heritage assets or their setting and in line with a Heritage Impact Assessment	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place				+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is mainly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario), and the north west corner is urban land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	The site is mainly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario), and the north west corner is urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Timperley Wedge

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 2,500 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre, additional school spaces, new health facilities and green space within the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon by 2028. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks, energy centres, the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies in design and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 60,000 sqm B1 office employment land within a mixed employment residential area set out in the Allocation Policy Plan; of which 15,000 sqm will be in the Plan period.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s), incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport and contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s), deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport, incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport. contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s), deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport, incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport. contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: Ensure new development is sensitively Integrated with existing residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	As above. Assumed to be covered through sensitive integration.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.</p> <p>In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible green infrastructure (including new public rights of way) within a rural park to remain in the Green Belt.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)?	++/--	<p>An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the allocation to the south east.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to improved active transport, new green infrastructure, walking and cycling networks. Trips to new development may affect air quality at nearby sensitive receptors.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision pf SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision pf SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision pf SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision pf SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water plan Directive.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water plan Directive.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	<p>This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	<p>Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers</p> <p>Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	++	<p>Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers</p> <p>Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	++	<p>Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers</p> <p>Ensure new development maximizes on-site renewable energy measures in line with the energy hierarchy, for example, via solar PV and other low carbon technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	<p>Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	<p>The site contains listed structures Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn.</p> <p>Policy states: Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage.</p> <p>Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is mainly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario), and the north west corner is urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019								2020			
Elton Reservoir Area											
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: that there is the potential to provide around 4,100 new homes				++	Policy states: that there is the potential to provide around 3,500 new homes including plots for custom and self-build	No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: provide a mix of housing across the site				++	Policy states: Make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local planning policy requirements, equivalent to at least 25% of the dwellings on the site and across a range of housing types and sizes (within an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 60% social or affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership).	No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: make provision for parkland asset, new local centres and public transport and highways connectivity				++	Policy states: make provision for parkland asset, new local centres and public transport and highways connectivity	No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: make provision for new primary and secondary education	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	++	Policy states: make provision for new primary and secondary education form entries and a new secondary school	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: make provision for significant new and improved highways infrastructure, major investment in public transport and enable more infrastructure for walking and cycling				++	Policy states: make provision for significant new and improved highways infrastructure, major investment in public transport and enable more infrastructure for walking and cycling. This includes: A north-south strategic spine road connecting Bury and Bolton Road (A58) to Bury Road, Radcliffe that is designed to be suitable for buses, would not adversely impact on the operation of Metrolink services, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards; A strategic connection from the spine road to Spring Lane, Radcliffe via the former Coney Green High School site that is designed to be suitable for buses, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards; and Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including in and around Radcliffe town centre;	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: major improvements to public transport infrastructure including providing new Metrolink stop and Park & Ride facilities in Warth area				++	Policy states: major improvements to public transport infrastructure including providing new Metrolink stop and Park & Ride facilities in Warth area	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to specify that a masterplan required in the policy should include the delivery of grey infrastructure including utilities and broadband. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies.	Score has improved from neutral to Very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas. This area is classed as middle to most deprived in the Index of Multiple Deprivation.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas. This area is classed as middle to most deprived in the Index of Multiple Deprivation. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with existing communities.	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	As above	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	As above	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: effective integration with surrounding communities	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include ensuring effective integration with Radcliffe Metrolink station, local schools and Bury town centre. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	Policy states: effective integration with surrounding communities	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	As above				++	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility standards is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)	No change	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling, publicly accessible green infrastructure, ecological mitigation and compensation	The policy could be more specific about the exact amount of green infrastructure as currently it states a "large amount." There could also be reference to linking to the wider green infrastructure network.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to specify that a masterplan required for the site includes green and blue infrastructure, recreation provision and social infrastructure. Policy will link neighbourhoods with key destinations through cycling and walking routes, and integrate the development with surrounding communities including active travel links. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 5.	++	Policy states: enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling, publicly accessible green infrastructure, ecological mitigation and compensation	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: create a significant parkland asset, publicly accessible green infrastructure				++	Policy states: create a significant parkland asset, publicly accessible green infrastructure	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention in policy - potential negative effects if local facilities are at capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include provision for new local centres including health facilities. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 6, GM-E 8 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Make provision for new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure they are integrated with existing communities	Scoring has been increased from negative/neutral to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	New primary and secondary school				++	New primary and secondary school	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Upgrade recreation offer and create a significant parkland asset				++	Upgrade recreation offer and create a significant parkland asset	No change	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	New primary and secondary school				++	New primary and secondary school	No change	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling by retaining, extending and enhancing strategic recreation routes on the former Bury to Bolton railway line and beside the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal, together with improvements to the network of pedestrian and cycle routes and public rights of way across the site, facilitating new connections to surrounding urban areas major investment in public transport New highway infrastructure will be suitable for buses, not adversely impact on Metrolink services and incorporate provision for active travel.				++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling by retaining, extending and enhancing strategic recreation routes on the former Bury to Bolton railway line and beside the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal, together with improvements to the network of pedestrian and cycle routes and public rights of way across the site, facilitating new connections to surrounding urban areas major investment in public transport New highway infrastructure will be suitable for buses, not adversely impact on Metrolink services and incorporate provision for active travel.				++		No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling by retaining, extending and enhancing strategic recreation routes on the former Bury to Bolton railway line and beside the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal, together with improvements to the network of pedestrian and cycle routes and public rights of way across the site, facilitating new connections to surrounding urban areas major investment in public transport New highway infrastructure will be suitable for buses, not adversely impact on Metrolink services and incorporate provision for active travel.				++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south, but the allocation includes sustainable transport major road network improvements Policy references active travel links to nearby communities, suitable infrastructure for buses and active travel.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors. This is especially relevant to the southern side where there is close proximity to an AQMA	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy will make provision for new strategic road connections that are suitable for buses and active travel, and integrated development connected via walking and cycling routes. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2	++/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south, but the allocation includes sustainable transport major road network improvements	Scoring has been increased from positive/negative to very positive/negative for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: mitigate against or compensate for any ecological impacts on wildlife corridors and sites of biological importance. There is no reference to enhancement of assets. Policy states: Upgrade the recreation, leisure and tourism offer of the wider area;	Make reference in the policy to enhancement of assets, the policy is currently not worded positively and instead deals with handling negative impact. This is especially relevant to the SBIs within the site	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will provide a significant green corridor including the integration of existing green assets, and their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy GM-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy GM-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: mitigate against or compensate for any ecological impacts on wildlife corridors and sites of biological importance. There is no reference to enhancement of assets. GI mentioned in policy Policy states: Upgrade the recreation, leisure and tourism offer of the wider area;				++		No change	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Policy states: mitigate against or compensate for any ecological impacts on wildlife corridors and sites of biological importance. There is no reference to enhancement of assets. GI mentioned in policy Policy states: Upgrade the recreation, leisure and tourism offer of the wider area;	The policy could be more specific about the exact amount of green infrastructure as currently it states a "large amount." There could also be reference to linking to the wider green infrastructure network.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will provide a significant green corridor including the integration of existing green assets, and their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	++		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: mitigate against or compensate for any ecological impacts on wildlife corridors and sites of biological importance. There is no reference to enhancement of assets. GI mentioned in policy Policy states: Upgrade the recreation, leisure and tourism offer of the wider area;	The policy could be more specific about the exact amount of green infrastructure as currently it states a "large amount." There could also be reference to linking to the wider green infrastructure network.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will provide a significant green corridor including the integration of existing green assets, and their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	++		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Climate change vulnerability: Average to high. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to refer to active travel, green and blue infrastructure, flood risk and net gain in biodiversity. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this. The policy also includes improvements to public transport infrastructure, active travel and EV charging points.	O	Climate change vulnerability: Average to high. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. This is particularly relevant to the east and south of the site which are in flood zone 2 or 3	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to refer to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM-S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. This is particularly relevant to the east and south of the site which are in flood zone 2 or 4	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to refer to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM-S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-/?	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. This is particularly relevant to the east and south of the site which are in flood zone 2 or 5	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to refer to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM-S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	-/?	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Inwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. This is particularly relevant to the east and south of the site which are in flood zone 2 or 6	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to refer to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM-S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	-	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Inwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to refer to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM-S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Inwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Inwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to refer to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM-S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Inwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+/-	Includes extensive public / active transport. No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Includes extensive public / active transport. No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	Scoring has been increased from positive/negative to positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording	No change has been made to scoring.	Policy could reference low carbon / renewable energy directly.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No landscape designations	Ensure landscape appraisal as part of any planning application	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 6 & GM-E 2	O	No landscape designations	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/?	Listed building identified in vicinity - risk and opportunity Gate Piers To North West Of Old Hall Farmhouse (Grade: II). Old Hall Farmhouse (Grade: II)	Consider listed buildings throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to protect and enhance heritage and archaeological assets with a Heritage Impact Assessment. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	++	Listed building identified in vicinity - risk and opportunity Gate Piers To North West Of Old Hall Farmhouse (Grade: II); Old Hall Farmhouse (Grade: II) Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting within the allocation in accordance with the findings and recommendations of a Heritage Impact Assessment, including the Grade II Listed Old Hall Farmhouse and the wider historic character of the surrounding area	Scoring has been increased from negative/no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies.	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield with 1.3% landfill	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield with 1.3% landfill	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Urban/ grade 4 agricultural land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Urban/ grade 4 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield site	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield site				--	Greenfield site	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Elton Reservoir Area

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: that there is the potential to provide around 3,500 new homes including plots for custom and self-build.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local planning policy requirements, equivalent to at least 25% of the dwellings on the site and across a range of housing types and sizes (within an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 60% social or affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: make provision for parkland asset, new local centres and public transport and highways connectivity.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: make provision for new primary and secondary education form entries and a new secondary school.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: make provision for key enabling infrastructure including:</p> <p>A north-south strategic spine road connecting Bury and Bolton Road (A58) to Bury Road, Radcliffe that is designed to be suitable for buses, would not adversely impact on the operation of Metrolink services, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards.</p> <p>A strategic connection from the spine road to Spring Lane, Radcliffe via the former Coney Green High School site that is designed to be suitable for buses, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards.</p> <p>Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including in and around Radcliffe town centre and appropriate structural upgrades to Elton Reservoir, where required.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: major improvements to public transport infrastructure to enable more sustainable transport choices, including providing new Metrolink stop and Park & Ride facilities in Warth area.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas. This area is classed as middle to most deprived in the Index of Multiple Deprivation. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with existing communities.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	As above.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: effective integration with surrounding communities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	As above.	It is considered that accessibility standards is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling, publicly accessible green infrastructure, ecological mitigation and compensation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: create a significant parkland asset, publicly accessible green infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Make provision for new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure they are integrated with existing communities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	New primary and secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Upgrade recreation offer and create a significant parkland asset.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	New primary and secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)?	++/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south, but the allocation includes sustainable transport major road network improvements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI.</p> <p>Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI.</p> <p>Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI.</p> <p>Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI.</p> <p>Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	<p>Climate change vulnerability: Average to high. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	<p>A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	<p>A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-/?	<p>A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p> <p>Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere</p> <p>Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	<p>A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p> <p>Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere</p> <p>Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	<p>A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p> <p>Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere</p> <p>Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	<p>A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p> <p>Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere</p> <p>Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	<p>A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p> <p>Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere</p> <p>Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Includes extensive public / active transport. No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording.	Policy could reference low carbon / renewable energy directly.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No landscape designations.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	<p>Listed building identified in vicinity - risk and opportunity Gate Piers To North West Of Old Hall Farmhouse [Grade: II]; Old Hall Farmhouse [Grade: II].</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting, including the Old Hall Farmhouse Grade II listed building and wider historic character of the surrounding area, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield with 1.3% landfill.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Urban/ grade 4 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
----	---	---	---	-----------------------	--

Walshaw			2019				2020				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,250 new homes		N/A		++	Policy states: around 1,250 new homes including provision of plots for custom and self build housing with 25% affordable dwellings	No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: provide a mix of housing		N/A		++	Policy states: provide a mix of housing including plots for custom and self build housing	No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy makes reference to making provision for a new local centre and making accessible green infrastructure including recreational uses		N/A		++	The policy makes reference to making provision for a new local centre and making accessible green infrastructure including recreational uses	No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only		N/A		O	Housing only	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5 and GM-P 1	++	Policy states: make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices		N/A		++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street. A contribution towards the provision of highways infrastructure through the Elton Reservoir site; and Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement. In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south		N/A		++	Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards; A contribution towards the provision of highways infrastructure through the Elton Reservoir site; and Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement. In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices including potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking Totlington — Walshaw — Elton — proposed new Metrolink stop at Warth — Bury/Radclyffe In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street. A contribution towards the provision of highways infrastructure through the Elton Reservoir site; and Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement. In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south		N/A		++	Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street. A contribution towards the provision of highways infrastructure through the Elton Reservoir site; and Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement. In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to specify that a masterplan required in the policy should include the delivery of grey infrastructure including utilities and broadband. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic GM-E1 & GM-N2	++	Not referenced in policy	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	?/+	Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing community and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include ensuring effective integration including active travel links and connections to recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale and Bury town centre. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				+	Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		N/A		O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change	

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		N/A		O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?		In relation to walking and cycling policy states: including the incorporation of linkages and connectors that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale		N/A		++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: including the incorporation of linkages and connectors that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		N/A		O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.		N/A		++	Policy states: Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible, multifunctional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy GM-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy GM-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester This should include the integration and enhancement of the existing green infrastructure corridors and assets at Walshaw and Elton Brooks	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	The policy does not make specific reference to health facilities but it does state: Make provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include provision for new local centres including health facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	The policy makes specific reference to health facilities and the provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places		N/A		++	The policy states that there will be a contribution to off-site secondary school provision	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	The policy does not make specific reference to health facilities but it does state: Make provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services		Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to specify that a masterplan required for the site includes recreation provision and social infrastructure. Policy will ensure the development integrates with recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale and Bury town centre, and make provision for recreation facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	The policy does make provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services include recreation facilities	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places in addition to off site contributions for secondary school provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy		N/A		O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south		N/A		++	In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++			N/A		++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The policy is not located within 500m of and AQMA The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy will make provision for new strategic road connections that are suitable for buses and active travel, the potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking key centres and integrated development connected via walking and cycling routes. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2.	++	The policy is not located within 500m of and AQMA The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport, as well as safe walking and cycling routes around the allocation.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+	Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale. In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site In reference to recreation, the policy states: Make provision for recreation to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with locally-derived requirements	Consider the priority habitat and wildlife corridor throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will integrate and enhance existing green infrastructure corridors and assets and ensure their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	++	Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale. In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site In reference to recreation, the policy states: Make provision for recreation to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with locally-derived requirements	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/+			Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will provide a significant green corridor including the integration of existing green assets, and their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	+		Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will integrate and enhance existing green infrastructure corridors and assets and ensure their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+			Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure and recreation provision. Policy will integrate and enhance existing green infrastructure corridors and assets and ensure their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	+	The policy states that provision for multifunctional greenspace is required to provide health benefits to residents, in line with policies GM-G2 and GM-G9	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	The site has a low to average climate change vulnerability The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	This is covered in a thematic policy	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	The site has a low to average climate change vulnerability The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off		Yes		Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off		Yes		Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially		No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially		No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially		No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south The policy makes no reference to energy use	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially		Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south. The policy makes no reference to energy use.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy		Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy		Partially		Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	No mention in policy	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	0	No protected landscape designation		N/A			0	No protected landscape designation	No change	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	0	There are no heritage assets on the site The policy states: Provide appropriate mitigation and respect the setting of heritage assets in the vicinity of the site	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes		Allocation policy amended to protect and enhance heritage and archaeological assets, their setting and the wider historic character including the Christ Church listed building. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1 & GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	There are no heritage assets on the site The policy states: Provide appropriate mitigation and respect the setting of heritage assets in the vicinity of the site	Scoring has been increased from no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	0	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.		N/A			0	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The sites urban and Grade 4 agricultural land classification	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9	+	The sites urban and Grade 4 agricultural land classification	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield		N/A			--	Greenfield	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	0	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No		No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	0	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	0	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	0	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
----	--	---	---	----------------------	--	-----------	--	---	----------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Walshaw

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,250 new homes including provision of plots for custom and self build housing with 25% affordable dwellings.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: provide a mix of housing including plots for custom and self build housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy makes reference to making provision for a new local centre and making accessible green infrastructure including recreational uses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards; and off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement from the allocation, including appropriate linkages to Elton Reservoir Link Road.</p> <p>In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices including potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking Tottington — Walshaw — Elton — proposed new Metrolink stop at Warth – Bury/Radcliffe.</p> <p>In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane and in accordance with national and GM standards of design and construction and local planning policy requirement.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards; and off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement from the allocation, including appropriate linkages to Elton Reservoir Link Road.</p> <p>In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices including potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking Tottington — Walshaw — Elton — proposed new Metrolink stop at Warth – Bury/Radcliffe.</p> <p>In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane and in accordance with national and GM standards of design and construction and local planning policy requirement.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.

5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: including the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible, multifunctional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester This should include the integration and enhancement of the existing green infrastructure corridors and assets at Walshaw and Elton Brooks.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	The policy makes specific reference to health facilities and the provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	The policy states that there will be a contribution to off-site secondary school provision.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	The policy does make provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services include recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places in addition to off site contributions for secondary school provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	<p>In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices.</p> <p>In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	<p>In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices.</p> <p>In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	<p>In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices.</p> <p>In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	++	<p>The policy is not located within 500m of and AQMA.</p> <p>The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport, as well as safe walking and cycling routes around the allocation.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor</p> <p>The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site.</p> <p>In reference to recreation, the policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to the recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale, Whitehead Lodges as well as Walshaw Village and Bury Town Centre.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor</p> <p>The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site.</p> <p>In reference to recreation, the policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to the recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale, Whitehead Lodges as well as Walshaw Village and Bury Town Centre.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor</p> <p>The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site.</p> <p>In reference to recreation, the policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to the recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale, Whitehead Lodges as well as Walshaw Village and Bury Town Centre.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	The policy states that provision for multifunctional greenspace is required to provide health benefits to residents, in line with policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	<p>The site has a low to average climate change vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	<p>No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	<p>No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	<p>No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	<p>No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	<p>Reference in policy to cycling and walking: incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south.</p> <p>The policy makes no reference to energy use.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No protected landscape designation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	<p>There are no heritage assets on the site but Christ Church Grade II listed building is adjacent to the western boundary of the site.</p> <p>The policy states: Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting, including the Christ Church Grade II* listed building, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	<p>No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness.</p> <p>Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The sites urban and Grade 4 agricultural land classification. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019								2020				
Beal Valley												
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: the site will deliver 531 new homes				+	Policy states: the site will deliver around 480 new homes			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: deliver a range of dwelling types and sizes				++	Policy states: deliver a range of dwelling types and sizes			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to the existing Metrolink.	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority and the safeguarding of a route from the proposed spine road, through the northern part of the site to offer the potential to link the site to Shaw Town Centre and further improve connectivity to the local area and beyond. Amendments to policy text also include reference to contributing to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility and enhancement of pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop.	++	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside and local town centres, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to link with existing PRoVs and improvements to metrolink and park & ride facilities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	Make reference to energy efficient housing e.g. renewable energy, vehicle charging	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design codes. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-S4 & GM-S5	O	Not referred to in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only			
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy makes reference to providing for increased demand through provision of new facility or expansion to existing facility	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Create safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes to the existing Metrolink stop at Shaw (0.84km from development area) In addition, the allocation is served by a number of bus stops				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network.			
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Create safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes to the existing Metrolink stop at Shaw and neighbouring areas.				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network.			
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy makes reference to providing for increased demand through provision of new facility or expansion to existing facility				++	Policy states: Contribute to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility as part of the neighbouring Broadbent Moss allocation, which in part will help to serve and improve the accessibility and connectivity of both allocations. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements, that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development		O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improve connectivity to the surrounding area through a new spine road and new Metrolink stop, enhance pedestrian and cycling links, deliver multi functional green infrastructure; provide for new / improvement of existing open space; and contribute towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improve connectivity to the surrounding area through a new spine road and new Metrolink stop, enhance pedestrian and cycling links, deliver multi functional green infrastructure; provide for new / improvement of existing open space; and contribute towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P2	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure, enhance linkages with the countryside, enhance biodiversity within the site, provide for new and/or improved open space, sport and recreation facilities	Ensure that the policy makes reference to site specific sustainable modes of transport and green infrastructure, including specifically access to green space	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including additional text on enhancements to pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. Delivered as part of a multifunctional green infrastructure network with linkages to neighbouring communities and countryside.	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Enhance linkages with the countryside and provide for new and/or improved open space, sport and recreation facilities				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision				++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand, either through expansion of existing facilities or the creation of new facilities				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand, either through expansion of existing facilities or the creation of new facilities				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink Station and the potential new Metrolink station proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation as well as the bus network.				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink Station and the potential new Metrolink station proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation as well as the bus network.				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink Station and the potential new Metrolink station proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation as well as the bus network.				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	AQMA within 150 m of the site. Safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes proposed. New trips to site may affect air quality at sensitive receptors.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it requires development to take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities. Policy text also refers to the delivery of a multi functional green infrastructure network. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+/-	AQMA within 150 m of the site. Safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes proposed. New trips to site may affect air quality at sensitive receptors.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side' Policy states: Deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. Enhance links with the countryside. The enhancement of the Green Infrastructure and biodiversity of the green wedge between the development parcels and the Metrolink line should form part of the comprehensive development of the site	Ensure the scheme is masterplan to take into consideration sensitive receptors such as the SBI and priority habitat	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. In addition, reference is made to the need to retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+	Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side' Policy states: Deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. Enhance links with the countryside. The enhancement of the Green Infrastructure and biodiversity of the green wedge between the development parcels and the Metrolink line should form part of the comprehensive development of the site</p>	Ensure the scheme is masterplan to take into consideration sensitive receptors such as the SBI and priority habitat	Yes	<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. In addition, reference is made to the need to retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G11</p>	+/-	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met</p>	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and/ or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?		<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. Enhance links with the countryside. The enhancement of the Green Infrastructure and biodiversity of the green wedge between the development parcels and the Metrolink line should form part of the comprehensive development of the site</p>	Ensure the scheme is masterplan to take into consideration sensitive receptors such as the SBI and priority habitat	Yes	<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. In addition, reference is made to the need to retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G12</p>	++	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	0	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. Enhance links with the countryside. The enhancement of the Green Infrastructure and biodiversity of the green wedge between the development parcels and the Metrolink line should form part of the comprehensive development of the site</p>	Ensure the scheme is masterplan to take into consideration sensitive receptors such as the SBI and priority habitat	Yes	<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. In addition, reference is made to the need to retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G13</p>	++	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met</p>	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	0	Climate change vulnerability / resilience: low to average				0	Climate change vulnerability / resilience: low to average	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3.	Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems			+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3.		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3.	Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems			+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3.		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3.	Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems			+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3.		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	0	All development to follow best practice				0	All development to follow best practice		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	0/+	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there is no infiltration.				0/+	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there is no infiltration.				0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to the existing Metrolink	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design codes and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to the existing Metrolink	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design codes and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design codes and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	No designated landscape features on the site Policy states: Have regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment, provide new or enhanced open space, and deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site				+	No designated landscape features on the site Policy states: Have regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment, provide new or enhanced open space, and deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	No heritage designations on the site. There are a number of nearby listed buildings. Policy states: Preserve or enhance heritage assets within, and in the vicinity of, the site and their setting. This includes the Grade II listed buildings at Birshaw House and New Bank mitigating any adverse impact.	Consider nearby listed buildings throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the assessment of potential impact on heritage assets and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals, through further Heritage Impact Assessments. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G1, GM-G2, GM-G6 & GM-E2	++	No heritage designations on the site. There are a number of nearby listed buildings. Policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mix of historic landfill and agricultural	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Mix of historic landfill and agricultural	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Mix of urban and agricultural grade 4 land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised	Yes	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Mix of urban and agricultural grade 4 land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Yes	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Yes	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Beal Valley

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: the site will deliver around 480 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: deliver a range of dwelling types and sizes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside and local town centres, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to link with existing PRoWs and improvements to metrolink and park & ride facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Contribute to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility as part of the neighbouring Broadbent Moss allocation, which in part will help to serve and improve the accessibility and connectivity of both allocations. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements, that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	+/-	AQMA within 150 m of the site. Safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes proposed. New trips to site may affect air quality at sensitive receptors.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	<p>Climate change vulnerability / resilience: low to average.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	<p>19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/-	<p>19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/-	<p>19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	All development to follow best practice.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	o/+	<p>Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	<p>Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to the existing Metrolink.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	<p>No designated landscape features on the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines.</p> <p>This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	<p>No heritage designations on the site. There are a number of nearby listed buildings.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mix of historic landfill and agricultural.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Mix of urban and agricultural grade 4 land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
----	---	---	---	---	--

2019								2020				
Broadbent Moss												
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy aims to deliver 1,451 homes including affordable housing.				++	Policy aims to deliver 1,450 homes including affordable housing.			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy includes a mix of high quality family housing.				++	Policy includes a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high quality family housing			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy references employment floorspace, delivery of a local centre to provide retail, and green infrastructure as part of integrated approach to infrastructure delivery.				++	Policy references employment floorspace, delivery of a local centre to provide retail, and green infrastructure as part of integrated approach to infrastructure delivery.			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy seeks to deliver 21,720sqm of employment floorspace.				++	Policy seeks to deliver 21,720sqm of employment floorspace.			
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation, either through new schools or expansions. May be more appropriate to deal with education and training in thematic policies.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation, either through new schools or expansions.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy seeks to deliver a new Metrolink stop, potentially including park and ride facilities.				++	Policy seeks to deliver a new Metrolink stop, potentially including park and ride facilities.			
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements and deliver a new Metrolink stop.				++	Policy aims to contribute towards the delivery of a new Metrolink stop and park and ride facility			
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements and deliver a new Metrolink stop.				++	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements and deliver a new Metrolink stop.			
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Nothing proposed	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure, providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure, providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P2	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?		Policy includes provision of safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes and delivery of multi-functional green space.					++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the new Metrolink stop, the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.					O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Greenspace exists within the site in the form of playing fields or spaces; multiple greenspace areas around the site. Policy includes provision for delivery of multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping.					++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements; Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy calls for provision of appropriate health facilities to meet increased demand which will be placed on existing provision in conjunction with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure provision is accessible to all and that capacity is considering during master planning	Partially		Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the policy or appropriate thematic policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy provides for additional school places to meet the increased demand, either through expansion or provision of new facilities.	Ensure provision is accessible to all and that capacity is considering during master planning	Partially		Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E9	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy seeks appropriate contribution towards provision of new community facilities.	Ensure provision is accessible to all and that capacity is considering during master planning	Partially		Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E9	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places in regard to need generated by the development.					++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places in regard to need generated by the development.		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy					O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements. It includes enhancement of recreational routes.					++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements. It includes enhancement of recreational routes.					++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements. It includes enhancement of recreational routes.					++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.		
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)s?	- / +	AQMA runs along the site's western border along B6194. However, policy calls for noise and air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes		Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. It requires development to take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities. Policy text also refers to the delivery of a multi functional green infrastructure network and the incorporation of air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment) where new residential development adjoins Hagginsshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	- / +	AQMA runs along the site's western border along B6194. Policy references the incorporation of air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment) where new residential development adjoins Hagginsshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension and highways improvements and walking and cycling infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.					+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.		
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.					+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.		
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.	Yes		Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including the delivery of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G9 & GM-G11	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	Include provision for amenity and tranquillity	Yes		Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including the delivery of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G9 & GM-G11	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability ranges from relatively low to relatively high. Policy ensures appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, including sustainable drainage systems.	Design should include mitigation for high temperature events.	Yes		Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the provision for a wetland/catchment area to provide flood storage, alongside the wider GI network. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S4 & GM-S5	+	Flood vulnerability ranges from relatively low to relatively high. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, incorporating the Environment Agency's updated Beal model and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including recommendations from the GMSF exceptions test and further mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. SUDS should be delivered in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Policy ensures a flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy be completed. Policy also includes provision for a wetland catchment area.	Restrict development to areas not in flood zones	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the need for development to be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, exploration of further opportunities to use natural flood management and also provision for a wetland catchment area to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream. Allocation policy wording also references a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code agreed by the local planning authority. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S5	-	This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, incorporating the Environment Agency's updated Beal model and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including recommendations from the GMSF exceptions test and further mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. SUDSs should be delivered in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored. Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unit, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Policy ensures appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, including sustainable drainage systems.	Restrict development to areas not in flood zones	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the need for development to be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, exploration of further opportunities to use natural flood management and also provision for a wetland catchment area to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream. Allocation policy wording also references a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code agreed by the local planning authority. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S6	+	This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, incorporating the Environment Agency's updated Beal model and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including recommendations from the GMSF exceptions test and further mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. SUDSs should be delivered in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored. Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unit, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy calls for delivery of measures to control the rate of surface water run-off.	Restrict development to areas not in flood zones	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the need for development to be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, exploration of further opportunities to use natural flood management and also provision for a wetland catchment area to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream. Allocation policy wording also references a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code agreed by the local planning authority. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S7	+	This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, incorporating the Environment Agency's updated Beal model and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including recommendations from the GMSF exceptions test and further mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. SUDSs should be delivered in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored. Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unit, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy calls for sustainable drainage systems.	Restrict development to areas not in flood zones	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the need for development to be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, exploration of further opportunities to use natural flood management and also provision for a wetland catchment area to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream. Allocation policy wording also references a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code agreed by the local planning authority. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S8	+	This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, incorporating the Environment Agency's updated Beal model and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including recommendations from the GMSF exceptions test and further mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. SUDSs should be delivered in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored. Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unit, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy includes provision for a new Metrolink stop and pedestrian/cycle friendly routes.	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy, and ways in which energy efficiency can be increased.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	+	Policy includes provision for a new Metrolink stop and pedestrian/cycle friendly routes.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention in policy	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy, and ways in which energy efficiency can be increased.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy, and ways in which energy efficiency can be increased.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The site is almost entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims provide new and/or improved open space, sport/recreation facilities.	Ensure landscape appraisal as part of any planning application	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including ensuring regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines. A Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G1, GM-G2, GM-G6 & GM-E2	+	The site is almost entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims to provide new and/or improved open space, sport/recreation facilities and states that regard will be given to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines and that a Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are no listed assets within the site. Policy seeks to preserve or enhance heritage assets within the vicinity of the site.				+	There are no listed assets within the site. Policy seeks to preserve or enhance heritage assets within the vicinity of the site.		

[illegible]

Broadbent Moss

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy aims to deliver 1,450 homes including affordable housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy includes a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high quality family housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy references employment floorspace, delivery of a local centre to provide retail, and green infrastructure as part of integrated approach to infrastructure delivery.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy seeks to deliver 21,000sqm of employment floorspace.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation, either through new schools or expansions.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy seeks to deliver a new Metrolink stop, potentially including park and ride facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the delivery of a new Metrolink stop and park and ride facility.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements and deliver a new Metrolink stop.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the new Metrolink stop, the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements; Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	It is considered that the policy or appropriate thematic policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places in regard to need generated by the development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9 - Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9 - Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9 - Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	- / +	AQMA runs along the site's western border along B6194. Policy references the incorporation of air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment) where new residential development adjoins Higginshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension and highways improvements and walking and cycling infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	<p>Flood vulnerability ranges from relatively low to relatively high.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	<p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p> <p>Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy.The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p> <p>Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy.The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p> <p>Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy.The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p> <p>Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy includes provision for a new Metrolink stop and pedestrian/cycle friendly routes.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The site is almost entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims to provide new and/or improved open space, sport/recreation facilities and states that regard will be given to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines and that a Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are no listed assets within the site. Policy seeks to preserve or enhance heritage assets within the vicinity of the site. Policy States: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019												2020											
Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)																							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Mitigation	Has 2020 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2020	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: 171 homes and 10 to 15 holiday lodges				+	Policy states: 170 homes			1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: mix of low density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms				++	Policy states: mix of low density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy makes provision for employment and access to green space				++	The policy makes provision for access to green space			1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and ensuring high quality design that is environmentally driven including maximum energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-S4 & GM-S5	++	Policy states: maximum energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	The policy states: provide up to 2,500sqm of B1 employment floorspace. The policy also makes reference to new commercial, leisure and retail facilities, in addition to significant tourism opportunities including a hotel and holiday lodges.				++	The policy states: Deliver a mixed-use area on the site of the former Robert Fletchers Mill that will provide a range of commercial, leisure and retail facilities			2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	The policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site			2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site				++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide a new access point to the site at Manchester Road, with a spine road into the south western part of the site to the rear of Waterside Mill and linking to and enhancing the existing highway network to the redundant paper mill site and Dovestones Reservoir beyond. It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site. Provide a new access point to the site at off the A669 / A635, including a new bridge structure			3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide a new access point to the site at Manchester Road, with a spine road into the south western part of the site to the rear of Waterside Mill and linking to and enhancing the existing highway network to the redundant paper mill site and Dovestones Reservoir beyond. It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy				O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including, deliver a mix of housing and affordable housing, require highway improvements and green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, delivering a mix of housing and affordable housing, highway improvements and green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P2	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Not referenced in the policy	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, delivering a mix of housing and affordable housing, highway improvements and green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	As above	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, delivering a mix of housing and affordable housing, highway improvements and green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, delivering a mix of housing and affordable housing, highway improvements and green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, delivering a mix of housing and affordable housing, highway improvements and green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.					++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.					O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.			
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?		Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the local plan for Oldham.					+	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies			
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide for appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E8	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?		Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham local plan	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E9		Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy				
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				++	The policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?		The policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.									
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				++	The policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The site is not within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, and requirement for development to take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site. The recommendation is also addressed by Chapter 5 of the GMSF and thematic policy GM-S 2 and Policy GM-S 6.	+	The site is not within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++/.	Within the site are priority habitats. Adjacent to the site along the eastern side is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature. The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas and which provides a green route along the river/brook, ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement. Be designed so as to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the GM Landscape Character Assessment for the Unenclosed Uplands and Fringes (Dark Peak) - Shore Edge to Dovestones Reservoir Landscape Character Type. Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and be designed to relate positively to Chew Brook running through the site, including the protection and enhancement of semi-natural habitats and promotion of their public enjoyment. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham Local Plan, including the enhancement of the existing playing fields.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, especially the area of priority habitat and to the east of the site which is adjacent to a number of receptors, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the retention and enhancement of biodiversity within the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. It also requires a HRA and further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	++/.	Within the site are priority habitats. Adjacent to the site along the eastern side is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature. The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas. Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++/.	Within the site are priority habitats. Adjacent to the site along the eastern side is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature. The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas and which provides a green route along the river/brook, ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement. Be designed so as to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the GM Landscape Character Assessment for the Unenclosed Uplands and Fringes (Dark Peak) - Shore Edge to Dovestones Reservoir Landscape Character Type. Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and be designed to relate positively to Chew Brook running through the site, including the protection and enhancement of semi-natural habitats and promotion of their public enjoyment. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham Local Plan, including the enhancement of the existing playing fields.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, especially the area of priority habitat and to the east of the site which is adjacent to a number of receptors, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the retention and enhancement of biodiversity within the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. It also requires a HRA and further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G11	++/.	Within the site are priority habitats. Adjacent to the site along the eastern side is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature. The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas. Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++/-	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. Adjacent to the site along the eastern side is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature. The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas and which provides a green route along the river/brook, ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement. Be designed so as to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the GM Landscape Character Assessment for the Unenclosed Uplands and Fringes (Dark Peak) – Shore Edge to Dovestones Reservoir Landscape Character Type. Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and be designed to relate positively to Chew Brook running through the site, including the protection and enhancement of semi-natural habitats and promotion of their public enjoyment. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham Local Plan, including the enhancement of the existing playing fields.</p> <p>Within the site are priority habitats. Adjacent to the site along the eastern side is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature. The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas and which provides a green route along the river/brook, ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement. Be designed so as to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the GM Landscape Character Assessment for the Unenclosed Uplands and Fringes (Dark Peak) – Shore Edge to Dovestones Reservoir Landscape Character Type. Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and be designed to relate positively to Chew Brook running through the site, including the protection and enhancement of semi-natural habitats and promotion of their public enjoyment. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham Local Plan, including the enhancement of the existing playing fields.</p>	Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the retention and enhancement of biodiversity within the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. It also requires a HRA and further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G12</p>	++	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. Adjacent to the site along the eastern side is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature. The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas. Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered</p>	Scoring has been increased from very positive/ negative to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++/-		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the retention and enhancement of biodiversity within the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. It also requires a HRA and further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G13</p>	++	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. Adjacent to the site along the eastern side is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature. The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas. Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered</p>	Scoring has been increased from very positive/ negative to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/O	Relatively average Flood Vulnerability.					+/O	Relatively average Flood Vulnerability.		It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east of the site near Dovestone Reservoir	Partially		<p>Changes have been made to policy wording, including the removal of reference to mitigation against any flood risk. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.</p>	+	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east of the site near Dovestone Reservoir	Partially		<p>Changes have been made to policy wording, including the removal of reference to mitigation against any flood risk. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.</p>	+	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east of the site near Dovestone Reservoir	Partially		<p>Changes have been made to policy wording, including the removal of reference to mitigation against any flood risk. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.</p>	+	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east of the site near Dovestone Reservoir	Partially		<p>Changes have been made to policy wording, including the removal of reference to mitigation against any flood risk. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.</p>	+	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas.</p>					O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act</p>		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas.</p>					O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act</p>		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.					O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure Policy states: maximum energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure Policy states: maximum energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure Policy states: maximum energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas and which provides a green route along the riverbrook, ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement. Be designed so as to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the GM Landscape Character Assessment for the Unenclosed Uplands and Fringes (Dark Peak) – Shore Edge to Dovestones Reservoir Landscape Character Type.				++	No landscape designations Policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas.		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site contains two listed buildings: Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill and New Barn. In addition, the site is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Preserve and enhance heritage assets within, and in the vicinity of, the site and their setting. This includes Hey Top Conservation Area and New Barn and Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill listed buildings. It will also identify and assess the potential impact on other non-designated heritage assets within the site and its setting.				++	The site contains two listed buildings: Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill and New Barn. In addition, the site is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Development proposals should seek opportunities to secure and enhance the sustainable use of Greenfield House and other non-designated heritage assets, including their settings		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	The site contains two listed buildings: Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill and New Barn. In addition, the site is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Preserve and enhance heritage assets within, and in the vicinity of, the site and their setting. This includes Hey Top Conservation Area and New Barn and Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill listed buildings. It will also identify and assess the potential impact on other non-designated heritage assets within the site and its setting.				++	The site contains two listed buildings: Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill and New Barn. In addition, the site is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Development proposals should seek opportunities to secure and enhance the sustainable use of Greenfield House and other non-designated heritage assets, including their settings		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL				+/-	Greenfield land and PDL		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 4 agricultural land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL.)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Grade 4 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL.)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: 90 homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: mix of low density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy makes provision for access to green space.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	++	Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy States: Provide a range of commercial, leisure and retail facilities of up to 6,000sqm, as part of a mix of uses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	<p>There are existing bus stops and a train station which serve the development.</p> <p>The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site. Provide an improved access off the A669/A635 and improve the existing road up to the mill complex, including the river crossing over Chew Brook, up to adoptable standards.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Policy states: delivery of green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.</p>	Ensure accessibility is considered and prioritised when bringing this site forward for development.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies.</p>	Ensure accessibility is considered and prioritised when bringing this site forward for development.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	<p>The site is not within 500m of an AQMA.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to active transport provision.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++/-	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site.</p> <p>Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application.</p> <p>Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++/-	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site.</p> <p>Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application.</p> <p>Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site.</p> <p>Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application.</p> <p>Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site.</p> <p>Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application.</p> <p>Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/O	<p>Relatively average Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations form the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations form the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations form the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations form the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act 1995.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	<p>This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	<p>No landscape designations.</p> <p>Policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas,, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site;</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	<p>The site contains no listed buildings but it is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	<p>The site contains no listed buildings but it is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a significant reduction of Green Belt removal.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 4 agricultural land. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a significant reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019								2020				
Cowlshaw												
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 465 new homes				+	Policy states: around 460 new homes			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing.				++	Policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres.				++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Make reference in the policy to bringing forward energy efficient housing e.g. Vehicle charging points, renewable energies	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only			
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5.	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops and metrolink stops which serve the development and the policy proposed transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. The policy states: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres.				++	There are existing bus stops and metrolink stops which serve the development and the policy proposed transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities			
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	The policy suggests transport infrastructure including: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres.				++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities			
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	As above				++	As above			
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure, providing for new / improvement of existing open space, and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1 . The policy / thematic policies could be strengthened with regard to benefits to deprived areas.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure, providing for new / improvement of existing open space, and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1 . The policy / thematic policies could be strengthened with regard to benefits to deprived areas.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	The policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	The policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and a high level of landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. This should include the retention of existing features where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the local plan for Oldham.				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated, and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation, if required, and improvement of the existing play area off Kings Road, within the site		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide for appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E8	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E8	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham local plan	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E9	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated, and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation, if required, and improvement of the existing play area off Kings Road, within the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres.				++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	The policy states: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres.				++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres.				++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities		
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it requires development to take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance. The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within the site, most notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the rear of Worsley Drive to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment for the Rochdale and Oldham South Pennines Foothills. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the retention and enhancement of the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. It also requires a Habitats Regulation Assessment and further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+	Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance. The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within the site, most notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the rear of Worsley Drive to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment for the Rochdale and Oldham South Pennines Foothills. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the retention and enhancement of the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. It also requires a Habitats Regulation Assessment and further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G11	+	Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and/ or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?		<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within the site, most notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the rear of Worsley Drive to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment for the Rochdale and Oldham South Pennines Foothills.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the retention and enhancement of the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. It also requires a Habitats Regulation Assessment and further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G12</p>	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within the site, most notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the rear of Worsley Drive to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment for the Rochdale and Oldham South Pennines Foothills.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the retention and enhancement of the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. It also requires a Habitats Regulation Assessment and further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G13</p>	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-O	<p>Relatively average Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems within the site adjacent to the boundary with Crocus Drive, in the south western corner and below the area of development south of Denbigh Drive, so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Any sustainable drainage systems should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>			Given the greater emphasis on climate change, it is considered this policy	-O	<p>Relatively average Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems within the site adjacent to the boundary with Crocus Drive, in the south western corner and below the area of development south of Denbigh Drive, so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Any sustainable drainage systems should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuring mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S5</p>	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems within the site adjacent to the boundary with Crocus Drive, in the south western corner and below the area of development south of Denbigh Drive, so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Any sustainable drainage systems should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuring mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S6</p>	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems within the site adjacent to the boundary with Crocus Drive, in the south western corner and below the area of development south of Denbigh Drive, so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Any sustainable drainage systems should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuring mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S7</p>	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems within the site adjacent to the boundary with Crocus Drive, in the south western corner and below the area of development south of Denbigh Drive, so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Any sustainable drainage systems should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuring mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S8</p>	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	<p>Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision</p> <p>The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency</p>				+	<p>Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision</p> <p>The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency</p>		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	<p>Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision</p> <p>The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency</p>				+	<p>Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision</p> <p>The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency</p>		

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment for the Rochdale and Oldham South Pennines Foothills				++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals.				O	No heritage assets on the site The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	As above				++	As above		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban				+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Cowlishaw

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 460 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops and metrolink stops which serve the development and the policy proposed transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	As above.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	No further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated, and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation, if required, and improvement of the existing play area off Kings Road, within the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated, and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation, if required, and improvement of the existing play area off Kings Road, within the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA. The policy makes reference to active transport provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlshaw Farm' site of biological importance. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlshaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlshaw Farm' site of biological importance. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlshaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlshaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlshaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlshaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlshaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	<p>Relatively average Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	○	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations. Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site. The policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	As above.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019												2020				
Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)																
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation					
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 264 new homes				+	Policy states: around 255 new homes							
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs				++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing. Provide for affordable homes, in line with local planning policy requirements							
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	Not referenced in the policy				O	Not referenced in the policy							
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Make reference in the policy to bringing forward energy efficient housing e.g. Vehicle charging points, renewable energies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.					
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only							
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.					
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development. The policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.				++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development. The policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.							
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside				++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.							
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside				++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.							
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.					
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1. The policy could be strengthened through reference to deprivation.	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy .					
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1. The policy could be strengthened through reference to deprivation.	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy..					
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.					
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	As above	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.					
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.					

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside; take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area				+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the local plan for Oldham.				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide for appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?		Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E8	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham local plan	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E9	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside; take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.				++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	The policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside; take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.				++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside; take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.				++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site		
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)s?	+	The site is not within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, and requirement for development to take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+	The site is not within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design code and active transport provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site is a priority habitat and Farnfield Lily Ponds SBI. Adjacent to the site along the eastern corridor is a wildlife corridor. To the east of the site is Bankfield Cough site of biological importance and to the south there is ancient woodlands and a County Park. The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site, most notably Farnfield Lily Ponds SBI and areas of priority habitat to the south of the site, to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, especially the area of priority habitat and SBI, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. In addition, reference is made to the need to retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met	+	The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and Fennfield Lily Ponds SBI. Adjacent to the site along the eastern corridor is a wildlife corridor. To the east of the site is Bankfield Clough site of biological importance and to the south there is ancient woodlands and a County Park.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site, most notably Fennfields Lily Ponds SBI and areas of priority habitat to the south of the site, to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, especially the area of priority habitat and SBI, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. In addition, reference is made to the need to retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met</p>	+	<p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and Fennfield Lily Ponds SBI. Adjacent to the site along the eastern corridor is a wildlife corridor. To the east of the site is Bankfield Clough site of biological importance and to the south there is ancient woodlands and a County Park.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site, most notably Fennfields Lily Ponds SBI and areas of priority habitat to the south of the site, to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. In addition, reference is made to the need to retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met</p>	++	<p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and Fennfield Lily Ponds SBI. Adjacent to the site along the eastern corridor is a wildlife corridor. To the east of the site is Bankfield Clough site of biological importance and to the south there is ancient woodlands and a County Park.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site, most notably Fennfields Lily Ponds SBI and areas of priority habitat to the south of the site, to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. In addition, reference is made to the need to retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met</p>	++	<p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	Scoring has been increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-O	<p>Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>					-O	<p>Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored; and incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east and south of the site where there is closer proximity to River Medlock	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuring mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S5</p>	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east and south of the site where there is closer proximity to River Medlock	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuring mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S6</p>	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east and south of the site where there is closer proximity to River Medlock	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuring mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S7</p>	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east and south of the site where there is closer proximity to River Medlock	Yes		<p>Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuring mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S8</p>	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.					O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.					O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.					O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure</p> <p>The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency</p>					+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure</p> <p>The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency</p>		

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.				++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site. The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals. This includes Garden Suburbs Conservation Area, Bardsley House and Church of the Holy Trinity listed buildings, and other assets of local heritage significance				O	No heritage assets on the site. However there are listed buildings within 150m. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications and take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	No heritage assets on the site. The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals. This includes Garden Suburbs Conservation Area, Bardsley House and Church of the Holy Trinity listed buildings, and other assets of local heritage significance				++	No heritage assets on the site. However there are listed buildings within 150m. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications and take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Part of site is urban				+	Part of site is urban		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The site is urban/ Grade 4 agricultural land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	The site is urban/ Grade 4 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Part of site is urban	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Part of site is urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Part of site is urban	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Part of site is urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E1.	O	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may consider waste and recycling facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E1.	O	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may consider waste and recycling facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 175 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing. Provide for affordable homes, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	<p>There are existing bus stops which serve the development.</p> <p>The policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site;</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	No further recommendations are made.

5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	The site is within 500m of an AQMA but it is a relatively small AQMA. The policy makes reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design code and active transport provision	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No further recommendations are made.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	<p>Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored; and Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	<p>No landscape designations.</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	<p>No heritage assets on the site. However there are listed buildings within 150m.</p> <p>The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications and take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	<p>No heritage assets on the site. However there are listed buildings within 150m.</p> <p>The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications and take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Part of site is urban.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The site is urban/ Grade 4 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Part of site is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Part of site is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may consider waste and recycling facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may consider waste and recycling facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Bamford and Norden		2019	2020								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: deliver around 450 new homes				+	Policy states: deliver around 450 new homes		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	These will focus on larger, higher value properties				o	These will focus on larger, higher value properties		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: ensure high quality links/routes to the wider countryside	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to include access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5.	+	Policy states: ensure high quality links/routes to the wider countryside. Provision of electric vehicle and cycle storage included.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	Nothing proposed				o	Nothing proposed		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to ensure there are sufficient school places to accommodate to new housing. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	+	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Bus route within 1km				++	Bus route within 1km		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: support the delivery of improvements to local highway network and public transport servicing the area including contributing to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.				++	Policy states: support the delivery of improvements to local highway network and public transport servicing the area including contributing to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: support the delivery of improvements to local highway network and public transport servicing the area including contributing to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.				++	Policy states: support the delivery of improvements to local highway network and public transport servicing the area including contributing to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Nothing proposed No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Nothing proposed No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	Consider how development might have long term benefits for those living in deprivation within the policy directly although benefits are generally assumed with the developments increasing the number of jobs and the transport links into the area, along with a range of community facilities in some instances. It would be beneficial in terms of reduce the number of people living in deprivation to target deprived areas for new developments.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	Consider how development might have long term benefits for those living in deprivation within the policy directly although benefits are generally assumed with the developments increasing the number of jobs and the transport links into the area, along with a range of community facilities in some instances. It would be beneficial in terms of reduce the number of people living in deprivation to target deprived areas for new developments.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of arrange of tenures	Partially	Allocation policy amended to specify that the site will have a focus on family housing. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)		
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green infrastructure network on the site				++	Policy states: Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed		

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside				+	Policy states: Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	0	No new provision is referred to				0	No new provision is referred to		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	No new provision is referred to				++	Proposal to build new school facilities if school spaces cant be accommodated through an expansion of existing schools. Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No further recommendations are made.	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	No new provision is referred to				++	Policy states: Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green infrastructure network on the site.		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	Yes		Allocation policy amended to ensure there are sufficient school places to accommodate to new housing.	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No changes have been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	0	Nothing proposed				0	Nothing proposed		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area. Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside.				+	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area. Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+					+			
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+		Yes		Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south Some mitigation proposed in policy.	Yes		Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south Some mitigation proposed in policy. Policy states: Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive / negative.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)] Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green infrastructure network on the site.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include blue infrastructure network on site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+/?	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)] Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive / no effect.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)] Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green infrastructure network on the site.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include blue infrastructure network on site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)] Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive / no effect.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)] Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green infrastructure network on the site.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include blue infrastructure network on site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)] Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive / no effect.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)] Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green infrastructure network on the site.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include blue infrastructure network on site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)] Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive / no effect.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	0	No mention/no major risks - slight risk of surface water flooding 1/30 years	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	0	No mention/no major risks - slight risk of surface water flooding 1/30 years	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	0	No fluvial flood risk. Naden Brook is located to the west of the site				0	No fluvial flood risk. Naden Brook is located to the west of the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	0	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk				0	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	0	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk				0	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	0	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk				0	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Naden Brook approx. 600m away	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Naden Brook approx. 600m away	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	0	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4.	0	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: have regard to the existing character of the local area and visual impact from Ashworth Valley	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport			++	Policy states: have regard to the existing character of the local area and visual impact from Ashworth Valley		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets within the site. There are a number of listed buildings to the south of the site Policy states: Have regard to the setting of the Listed Bamford Chapel immediately to the south of the site	Enhance wording more than just having regard to, ensure integration/ consideration to design	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1 & GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	There are no heritage assets within the site. There are a number of listed buildings to the south of the site Policy states: Have regard to the setting of the Listed Bamford Chapel immediately to the south of the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	Have regard to the existing character and setting of the area and surrounding countryside				++	Have regard to the existing character and setting of the area and surrounding countryside		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Agricultural land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9.	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.				-	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Bamford and Norden

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: deliver around 450 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	These will focus on larger, higher value properties.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: Ensure high quality links/routes to the wider countryside. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Bus route within 1km.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment; Contribute to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment; Contribute to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Nothing proposed. No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment; Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	++/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south Some mitigation proposed in policy. Policy states: Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	<p>There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors:</p> <p>SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)].</p> <p>Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors:</p> <p>SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)].</p> <p>Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	<p>There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors:</p> <p>SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)].</p> <p>Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors:</p> <p>SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)].</p> <p>Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	<p>No mention/no major risks - slight risk of surface water flooding 1/30 years.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	No fluvial flood risk. Naden Brook is located to the west of the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Naden Brook approx. 600m away.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: have regard to the existing character of the local area and visual impact from Ashworth Valley.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	<p>There are no heritage assets within the site. There are a number of listed buildings to the south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed Bamford United Reform Church immediately to the south of the site. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	Have regard to the existing character and setting of the area and surrounding countryside.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019								2020			
Crimble Mill											
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 250 new homes				+	Policy states: around 250 new homes including higher value family homes		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park				+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places	Noted for each site but it would be better dealt with in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	+	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. No new provision for public transport.	Ensure that access public transport is a key consideration of access to the site.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 3.	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. No new provision for public transport.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.				++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.				++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No specific reference to green infrastructure other than PRoW improvements				+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No specific reference to green infrastructure other than PRoW improvements		

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park				+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to require financial contributions to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?		Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to require financial contributions to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 7.	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?		Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to require financial contributions to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?		Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.				++	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/.	An AQMA is located within 500m The policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++/.	An AQMA is located within 500m The policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive/negative	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance Plumptre Wood is located adjacent to the site to the north No specific reference in the policy	Consider the priority habitat and SBI throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance Plumptre Wood is located adjacent to the site to the north Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?		Consider the priority habitat and SBI throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance Plumptre Wood is located adjacent to the site to the north Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to positive	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Yes	Allocation policy amended to include incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance Plumptre Wood is located adjacent to the site to the north Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance Plumptre Wood is located adjacent to the site to the north Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/.	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+/.	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy..
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/.	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3.	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+/.	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/.	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/.	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/.	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+/O	Policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm;				+/O	Policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm;		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm	Consider the existing listed building throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate high quality green and blue infrastructure, and provide a northern access route to the mill building. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1 & GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm				++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Crimble Mill

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 250 new homes including higher value family homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. No new provision for public transport.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No specific reference to green infrastructure other than PRow improvements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	'Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	'Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)s?	++/-	An AQMA is located within 500m. The policy states; Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No reference to low carbon or renewables.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+/O	Policy states: Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Roch Valley		2019	2020								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 210 new homes			Allocation policy amended to deliver around 200 homes including higher value family homes	+	Policy states: around 200 new homes including higher value family homes		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north				++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops and train station. No reference to public transport improvements	Unsure that access public transport is a key consideration of access to the site.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 3.	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops and train station. No reference to public transport improvements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north				++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north				++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north No reference to green infrastructure				Allocation policy amended to include the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure, a proposed new road incorporating high quality pedestrian and cycle routes	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.					O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	Not referenced in policy					o	Not referenced in policy		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No mention of new facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		Allocation policy wording amended to provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school facilities schools to serve the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No mention of new facilities	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No mention of new facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?		Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		Allocation policy wording amended to provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school facilities schools to serve the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy					O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north	Ensure that public transport is integrated into the scheme at masterplanning stage	Partially		No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north	Ensure that public transport is integrated into the scheme at masterplanning stage	Partially		No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north	Ensure that public transport is integrated into the scheme at masterplanning stage	Partially		No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	An AQMA is not located within 500m. The policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially		Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, green and blue infrastructure and creating a new road incorporating cycle/walking routes. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	An AQMA is not located within 500m. The policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?/+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses and the landscaping along the boundary of the site	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially		Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site	Scoring has been increased from positive / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?/+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses and the landscaping along the boundary of the site	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially		Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site	Scoring has been increased from positive / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?/+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses and the landscaping along the boundary of the site	Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Partially		Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	There is a wildlife corridor within the site The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site	Scoring has been increased from positive / no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?/+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses and the landscaping along the boundary of the site	Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Partially		Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site	Scoring has been increased from positive / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Appropriate flood risk mitigation, especially to the south of the site, should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)		Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)		Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses and the landscaping along the boundary of the site				+	Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets within the allocation Not referenced in the policy				O	No heritage assets within the allocation Not referenced in the policy		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses and the landscaping along the boundary of the site				+	Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Greenfield land, urban agricultural land classification 4 with small sections of urban land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The site has been reclassified as urban land. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	++	Urban Land	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Roch Valley

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 200 new homes including higher value family homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops and train station. No reference to public transport improvements.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.</p> <p>Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.</p>	No further recommendations are made.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	o	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	<p>Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.</p> <p>Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	<p>Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.</p> <p>Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	<p>Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.</p> <p>Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	++	<p>An AQMA is not located within 500m.</p> <p>The policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes.</p> <p>Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.</p>	No further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>There is a wildlife corridor within the site.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.</p>	No further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>There is a wildlife corridor within the site.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.</p>	No further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>There is a wildlife corridor within the site.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.</p>	No further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>There is a wildlife corridor within the site.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.</p>	No further recommendations are made.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	<p>A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3</p> <p>The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3.</p> <p>The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	<p>Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes.</p> <p>No reference to low carbon or renewables.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	<p>Policy states: Protect and enhance archaeological features and where appropriate carry out archaeological evaluation for areas specified in the Roch Valley Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	<p>No heritage assets within the allocation.</p> <p>Not referenced in the policy.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	<p>Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Urban Land.	No further recommendations are made.
	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019				2020							
East of Boothstown											
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	The allocation is for housing.	Reference could be made directly in the policy to the number of dwellings that will be provided on the allocation.	Yes	Policy already states for 300 dwellings	+	Policy states around 300 dwellings will be built	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy	Include details regarding mix of housing	Partially	Assumed 300 houses. The exact mix will be determined through a masterplan.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. Will be determined through masterplan	No further recommendations are made.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy States: Utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site, with the retention of significant open land around it. Policy also references: Retain the existing playing fields and footpaths.				+	Policy States: Utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site, with the retention of significant open land around it. Policy also references: Retain the existing playing fields and footpaths.	No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referred to in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	O	Housing only	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route				+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route				+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF. The policy requires 50% affordable housing with a mix of tenures.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF. The policy requires 50% affordable housing with a mix of tenures.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF. The policy requires 50% affordable housing with a mix of tenures.	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF. The policy requires 50% affordable housing with a mix of tenures.	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	Policy states: ensure good quality walking and cycling routes, retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.				+	Policy states: ensure good quality walking and cycling routes, retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.				++	Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy makes provision for new neighbourhood equipped area of play, and retain or replace existing playing fields	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy makes provision for new neighbourhood equipped area of play, and retain or replace existing playing fields	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No new provision is referred to				-/?	No new provision is referred to		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park	The policy includes comments on sustainable travel, however it is noted that the site is not very accessible by public transport.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5.	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park	The policy includes comments on sustainable travel, however it is noted that the site is not very accessible by public transport.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 1, and GM-N 3.	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park	The policy includes comments on sustainable travel, however it is noted that the site is not very accessible by public transport.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5.	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	Within 150m of AQMA, but also includes reference to retaining existing footpath	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+/-	Within 150m of AQMA, but also includes reference to retaining existing footpath	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/.	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.			Allocation policy justification amended to include a priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development.	+	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site. Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.	Scoring has been increased from neutral to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/.					+/.			
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and/or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++			
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+					+			
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	1.2% in flood zones. Some within flood zones 2 and 3.				O	1.2% in flood zones. Some within flood zones 2 and 3.		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems	No change has been made to scoring.	Whilst the recommendation was made to strengthen the policy further, it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact on the IA objectives. As a result, it is considered that the policy is acceptable and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems				+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems				+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to buses, cycling and walking	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, and GM-C 5.	+	Reference in policy to buses, cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, and GM-C 5.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, and GM-C 5.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	Ensure landscape appraisal as part of any planning application	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1 and GM-G 10.	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no listed buildings on the site. Policy states: preserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets				O	There are no listed buildings on the site. Policy states: Conserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?/+	None proposed				?/+	None proposed		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised	Yes	An Agricultural Land Assessment has been undertaken by the landowner.	-	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Scoring has been increased from very negative to negative.	Development could accord with the results of the Agricultural Land Assessment.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-G 10.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-G 10.	--	Greenfield		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Land East of Boothstown

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states around 300 dwellings will be built.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy States: Utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site, with the retention of significant open land around it. Policy also references: Retain the existing playing fields and footpaths.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	Policy states: ensure good quality walking and cycling routes, retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy makes provision for new neighbourhood equipped area of play, and retain or replace existing playing fields.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	+/--	The northern boundary of the site is adjacent to an AQMA, but also includes reference to retaining existing footpath.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265].</p> <p>Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.</p> <p>Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	<p>SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265].</p> <p>Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.</p> <p>Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265].</p> <p>Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.</p> <p>Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265].</p> <p>Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.</p> <p>Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	<p>Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	1.2% in flood zones. Some within flood zones 2 and 3.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to buses, cycling and walking.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	<p>There are no listed buildings on the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Conserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets and, informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?/+	None proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed).	Development could accord with the results of the Agricultural Land Assessment.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy .
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019							2020				
North of Irlam Station											
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	The allocation is for housing.				++	Policy states around 1,400 dwellings will be built	No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy States: a broad mix of housing with densities increasing towards the most accessible parts of the site around Irlam Station, including accommodation specifically targeted at older people				++	Policy States: a broad mix of housing with densities increasing towards the most accessible parts of the site around Irlam Station, including accommodation specifically targeted at older people	No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy States: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows				+	Policy States: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows	No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.				O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing				++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station				++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station				++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1. The policy could be strengthened to specifically refer to tackling deprivation.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to reduce affordable housing provision by 5%. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and GM-P 1.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and GM-P 1.	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and GM-P 1.	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station.				++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.				++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.	No change	

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation Policy description has been amended to include capacity of associated social and community uses. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	O	Policy States: The site has capacity for around 1,400 dwellings and associated social and community uses	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?		Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation Policy description has been amended to include capacity of associated social and community uses. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy makes provision for new neighbourhood equipped area of play and new allotment plots	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation Policy description has been amended to include capacity of associated social and community uses. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	Policy makes provision for new neighbourhood equipped area of play and new allotment plots	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing				++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?		Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station				++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station				++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station				++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA. The policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car toll from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2.	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA. The policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site. Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.			Allocation policy amended to achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10.	++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site. Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.			Allocation policy amended to achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10.	+	The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site. Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.	No change	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and/ or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site. Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.			Allocation policy amended to achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10.	++	The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site. Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.	No change	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++	The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site. Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.			Allocation policy amended to achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10.	++	The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site. Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.	No change	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	No reference to this in the policy	This is covered within thematic policies.	Yes	Allocation policy has been amended to incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of sustainable urban drainage to control surface water run-off, and the undertaking of a hydrological assessment to avoid adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	No reference to this in the policy	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone				O	Allocation is not in a flood zone	No change	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	No reference to this in the policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. Whilst the policy acknowledges issues at Chat Moss, it would be beneficial to mention mitigating flooding	Yes	Allocation policy has been amended to incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of sustainable urban drainage to control surface water run-off, and the undertaking of a hydrological assessment to avoid adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	No reference to this in the policy	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	No reference to this in the policy		Yes	Allocation policy has been amended to incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of sustainable urban drainage to control surface water run-off, and the undertaking of a hydrological assessment to avoid adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	No reference to this in the policy	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	No reference to this in the policy				O	No reference to this in the policy		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of sustainable urban drainage to control surface water run-off, and the undertaking of a hydrological assessment to avoid adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	As above	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of sustainable urban drainage to control surface water run-off, and the undertaking of a hydrological assessment to avoid adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of sustainable urban drainage to control surface water run-off, and the undertaking of a hydrological assessment to avoid adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport. The site is peat and therefore there are potential CO2 impacts.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, and GM-S 4.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport. The site is peat and therefore there are potential CO2 impacts.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	The policy refers to minimising the loss of the carbon storage function in point 8.	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport. The site is peat and therefore there are potential CO2 impacts.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3.	++	The policy refers to minimising the loss of the carbon storage function in point 8.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	Ensure landscape appraisal as part of any planning application	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 6 & GM-E 2.	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no listed buildings on the site.				O	There are no listed buildings on the site.	No change	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: 5. Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not compromise the quality of existing residential areas				+	Policy states: 5. Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not compromise the quality of existing residential areas	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 1 agricultural land				--	Grade 1 agricultural land	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Greenfield	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

North of Irlam Station

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states around 800 dwellings will be built.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy States: be provided in the form of houses with densities increasing towards the most accessible parts of the site around Irlam Station, including accommodation specifically targeted at older people.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy States: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows.</p> <p>Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	<p>Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	Policy States: The site has capacity for around 800 dwellings and associated social and community uses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	<p>Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy makes provision for new neighbourhood equipped area of play and new allotment plots.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	<p>Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	<p>Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	+/-	<p>The site is within 500m of an AQMA.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site.</p> <p>Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site.</p> <p>Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site.</p> <p>Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site.</p> <p>Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	No reference to this in the policy.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	No reference to this in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	No reference to this in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	No reference to this in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site. Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	As above.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	++	The policy refers to minimising the loss of the carbon storage function in point 8.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	The policy states: 'Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity, mitigate the environmental impacts of development and provide an attractive backdrop to walking and cycling routes'.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no listed buildings on the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: 5. Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not compromise the quality of existing residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Grade 1 agricultural land.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019								2020			
Port Salford Extension											
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site	Make reference in the policy to the size of the site and the type of employment proposed.	Yes	Allocation Policy states around 320,000 sq m of industrial and warehousing floorspace will be provided	++	Employment site	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by - bus stops				++	Existing public transport near by - bus stops		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension				++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?		Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension				++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-F 1. This policy / thematic policy could be strengthened by specific reference to tackling deprivation.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through frequent liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	Clarify if the community engagement will be during construction or operation and the purpose of the engagement to identify the opportunities, such as identifying and promoting local employment opportunities.	Yes	Allocation policy already states the development will involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and/or developers. Purpose of this engagement, or stage of development it will be held at is not discussed in the policy. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through frequent liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.				+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy references providing high quality walking and cycling routes, incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity and mitigate environmental impacts.				++	Policy references providing high quality walking and cycling routes, incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity and mitigate environmental impacts.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible				+	Policy states: incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible		

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, as the development is proposed employment land, it is unlikely to provide social infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, as the development is proposed employment land, it is unlikely to provide social infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, as the development is proposed employment land, it is unlikely to provide social infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	Link new employment to the provision of training and education such as apprenticeships	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is partly addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension	The policy should make reference to enhancing sustainable transport and consider maximising the benefits from use of the existing facilities.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to remove requirement for one single primary vehicular access from the A57. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7.	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++			Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to remove requirement for one single primary vehicular access from the A57. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7.	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++			Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to remove requirement for one single primary vehicular access from the A57. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7.	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but the policy does make reference to improvements to public transport, walking and cycling	Include air quality mitigation and protection. Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to / from the site. Consider the use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 6, GM-N 1, GM-N 3, GM-N 5, GM-G 2, GM-G 6, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but the policy does make reference to improvements to public transport, walking and cycling	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity and mitigate environmental impacts.	Make reference to mitigation in the policy. Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk through construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?					+		Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?/+		Make reference to protection and enhancement of green infrastructure	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	O					+		Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-	Flood vulnerability average/relatively high. The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	-	Flood vulnerability average/relatively high. The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy..
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.				-	The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+ / ?	Policy makes reference to the provision of landscaping and retainment of existing woodland and hedgerows where possible	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+ / ?	Policy makes reference to the provision of landscaping and retainment of existing woodland and hedgerows where possible	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland				+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland				+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension	Make reference to facilitating energy efficiency, including ways it can be increased such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable transport and use of solar panels on large units	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording				-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording				-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape				+	Policy states: Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape		

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/+	There are local and national listed buildings nearby to the site. The policy makes reference to preserving the significance of surrounding designated and non-designated heritage assets. The policy also states: Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded.	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	-/+	There are local and national listed buildings nearby to the site. The policy makes reference to preserving the significance of surrounding designated and non-designated heritage assets. The policy also states: Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Not mentioned in the policy				O	Not mentioned in the policy		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 1, 2 and 3 agricultural land. Mostly grade 1	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9	--	Grade 1, 2 and 3 agricultural land. Mostly grade 1	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Port Salford Extension

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by - bus stops.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.</p> <p>Policy also states 'Incorporate suitable HGV parking provision to cater for the area's anticipated use, including as appropriate stop over provision, and amenity facilities to serve the needs of HGV drivers'.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy references providing high quality walking and cycling routes, incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	'Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	'Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but the policy does make reference to improvements to public transport, walking and cycling.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	<p>The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-	Flood vulnerability average/relatively high. The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	The site is not within a flood zone.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+ / ?	Policy makes reference to the provision of landscaping and retainment of existing woodland and hedgerows where possible.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	<p>There are local and national listed buildings nearby to the site.</p> <p>The policy states: Conserve and where appropriate enhance, the significance of surrounding designated and non-designated heritage assets, including by: Being informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.</p> <p>Policy also states: Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Not mentioned in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 1, 2 and 3 agricultural land. Mostly grade 1.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

2019				2020							
South of Hyde											
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: a minimum of 440 new homes		N/A		++	Policy states: around 440 new homes		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures including: apartments, starter homes, extra care provision through to larger family homes		N/A		++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No reference in policy		N/A	Allocation policy amended to ensure connectivity with community	O	Policy states to be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locale, alongside key assets such as schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to energy efficiency. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral due to policy wording change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing policy		N/A		O	Housing Policy		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education		N/A		++	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education. Policy also states that employment, education and training opportunities will be available for residents within the local area through the construction phases.		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing policy		N/A		O	Housing Policy		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road, including key road junctions and off-site highway improvements. Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park		N/A		++	Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road. Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road, including key road junctions and off-site highway improvements. Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park		N/A		++	Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road. Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: an integrated approach to infrastructure that supports the scale of the whole development, for example: surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points		Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to surface water drainage, grey infrastructure, utilities provision, broadband and EV charging points. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2	O	Policy states: an integrated and coordinated approach to infrastructure to support the whole development will be taken	Scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral due to policy wording change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area both through the construction phases and upon completion, as well as ensuring active travel is promoted within local communities. The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area both through the construction phases and upon completion, as well as ensuring active travel is promoted within local communities. The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 2	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to ensure engagement with the local community, the Council and other appropriate stakeholders, as well as the need for different types and tenures of homes within the allocation. The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Policy states: 4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to ensure engagement with the local community, the Council and other appropriate stakeholders, as well as the need for different types and tenures of homes within the allocation. The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Policy states: 2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		N/A		O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		N/A		O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses; and make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		N/A		++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses; and make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		N/A		O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses; and make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		N/A		++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses; and make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to allocations policy. The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education		N/A		+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		N/A		++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education		N/A		+	Policy states: Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy		N/A		O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.		N/A		++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.		N/A		++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.		N/A		++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.		
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	No AQMAs around allocation The policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.		Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2.	+	The policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Seek biodiversity net gain Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses		N/A		+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses		
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Seek biodiversity net gain Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses		N/A		+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses		
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Seek biodiversity net gain Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses		N/A		++	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses		

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland</p> <p>Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees.</p> <p>Policy states: Seek biodiversity net gain</p> <p>Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses</p>		N/A		++	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland</p> <p>Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses</p>		
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	?	Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.		N/A	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. The recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.		N/A	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. The recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.		N/A	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. The recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.		N/A	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. The recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport.	Partially	The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-S4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport.	Partially	The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-S2 & GM-S3	?	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport.	Partially	The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-S2 & GM-S3	?	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces. In addition, it states: create high quality public realm		N/A		+	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces. In addition, it states: create high quality public realm.		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	Grade II* listed Apethorn Farm within the site boundary and there are two listed structures in close proximity to the site. The policy seeks to protect and enhance these heritage assets.		N/A		+	Grade II* listed Apethorn Farm within the site boundary and there are two listed structures in close proximity to the site. The policy seeks to protect and enhance these heritage assets.		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Implement architecture that is innovative and creative, respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live		N/A		+	Policy states: Implement architecture that is innovative and creative, respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live.		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	small patch to the south in Grade 4, mostly grade 3 and urban	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. Work is ongoing with the site promoter to finalise an agricultural land quality assessment with the expectation land will not be higher than 3b in quality, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	small patch to the south in Grade 4, mostly grade 3 and urban	Scoring has improved from negative to positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. the recommendation is adequately addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield		N/A		--	Greenfield		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

South of Hyde

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 440 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	Policy states to be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locale, alongside key assets such as schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing Policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education. Policy also states that employment, education and training opportunities will be available for residents within the local area through the construction phases.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing Policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road.</p> <p>Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road.</p> <p>Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Policy states: Take an integrated and coordinated approach to infrastructure to support the whole development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy states: Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's up to date Housing Needs Assessment.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road. Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p> <p>Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	<p>Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)s?	+	<p>No AQMAs around allocation.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland.</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI;</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland.</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland.</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	<p>Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability.</p> <p>Nothing proposed.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone.</p> <p>Nothing proposed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone.</p> <p>Nothing proposed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone.</p> <p>Nothing proposed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone.</p> <p>Nothing proposed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Deliver a high-quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	<p>Grade II* listed Apethorn Farm within the site boundary and there are two listed structures in close proximity to the site.</p> <p>Policy States: Sustain and enhance both designated and non-designated heritage assets and their settings including the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and Grade II Pole Bank Hall.</p> <p>Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Impact Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process.</p> <p>There will be a requirement to deliver the sensitive restoration and, long term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and complex within an early phase of development together with its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Small patch to the south in Grade 4, mostly grade 3 and urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

Carrington				2019	2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 6,100 new homes				++	Policy states: around 4,800 new homes		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: incorporating a broad mix of housing types and tenures creating a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place				++		No change	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre and green space within the site.				++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre and green space within the site.		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	○	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	++	Not referenced in policy	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 410,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for industry and warehousing				++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 410,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for industry and warehousing		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: provide community infrastructure including education to support the new community				++	Policy states: provide community infrastructure including education to support the new community		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes			Allocation policy amended to include delivering accessibly streets which prioritise cycling walking and public transport over the car	+	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes; Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages; and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles			Allocation policy amended to state that it will: Deliver and directly contribute to the Carrington Relief Road to provide an alternative route to the A6144 and an additional strategic link through Carrington, incorporating provision for pedestrians, cyclists and bus priority measures. Policy states that it will: Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including several key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers.	++	Policy states: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes; Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages; and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes; Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages; and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles			Allocation policy amended to state that it will: Deliver and directly contribute to the Carrington Relief Road to provide an alternative route to the A6144 and an additional strategic link through Carrington, incorporating provision for pedestrians, cyclists and bus priority measures. Policy states that it will: Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including several key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers.	++	Policy states: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes; Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages; and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	○	No mentioned in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities and broadband. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2.	++	Policy states: Make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	○	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies. Policy justification states that targets for training and employment of local people could be agreed between developers, local colleges and the local authority. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	○	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				++	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has improved from neutral to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	○	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and integrated with the existing community. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and ensure new development is sensitively integrated with existing residential areas	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	○	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and integrated with the existing community. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and ensure new development is sensitively integrated with existing residential areas	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	○	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				○	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	○	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.			Allocation policy amended to define distinct character areas.	+	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity				Allocation policy amended to deliver accessible streets which prioritise cycling walking through a network of walking/cycling routes, accessible links to residential areas and local centres from employment areas, linking with existing communities and creating and enhancing the green infrastructure network. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 6, GM-N 1, GM-N 3, GM-N 5, GM-G 2, and GM-G 6	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.					O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity					++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes		Allocation policy amended to include more detail around local / neighbourhood centres acting as community hubs. Additional primary and secondary school places will be provided. The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes		Allocation policy amended to include more detail around local / neighbourhood centres acting as community hubs. Additional primary and secondary school places will be provided. The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No specifically mentioned	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes		Allocation policy amended to include more detail around local / neighbourhood centres acting as community hubs. Additional primary and secondary school places will be provided. The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide significant areas of open and accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network. These will provide important multi-functional recreational spaces and active travel routes, linking different areas within and beyond the site	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes		Allocation policy amended to include more detail added to policy around local / neighbourhood centres acting as community hubs. Additional primary and secondary school places will be provided. The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				Policy states it will create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	+	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle				Policy states that it will deliver accessible streets and connected neighbourhoods which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car, as well as a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					Policy states that it will deliver accessible streets and connected neighbourhoods which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car, as well as a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					Policy states that it will deliver accessible streets and connected neighbourhoods which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car, as well as a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle	No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA The policy make reference to improved active transport	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes		Allocation policy amended to include green infrastructure provision, accessible streets which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car and electric vehicle charging infrastructure. The recommendation is adequately covered by thematic policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2	++	The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA The policy make reference to improved active transport	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station, 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity					++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station, 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter	No change	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station, 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity					++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station, 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter	No change	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and/ or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station, 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity					++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station, 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter	No change	

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++	<p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity</p>				<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity</p> <p><i>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter</i></p>	++	No change	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/-	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy</p>	This is covered within the thematic policies.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy</p>	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy</p>	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy</p>	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/-	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy</p>	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/-	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to specify that a site wide strategy should be prepared after having fully assessed site topography, flood risk, existing water features and naturally occurring flow paths, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy</p>	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/-	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy</p>	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy</p>	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O/+	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive</p>	This is covered within the thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the North West Rivier Basin Management Plan (2019)</p>	Scoring has changed from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O/+	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive</p>	This is covered within the thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the North West Rivier Basin Management Plan (2019)</p>	Scoring has changed from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within the thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 and GM-S 4.	++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	++	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	++	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O/-	<p>Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces within the development areas. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space</p>				+	<p>Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces within the development areas. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space</p>	Scoring improved from negative/neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	<p>The site contains listed structures Church of St George, Ackers Farmhouse, Westwood Lodge, Barn to south east of birch farmhouse</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage assets and their setting within and close to the site, including the Grade II* listed Church of St George; and identify any assets of archaeological interest</p>	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to positively conserve heritage assets in the area with a Heritage Impact Assessment. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	<p>The site contains listed structures Church of St George, Ackers Farmhouse, Westwood Lodge, Barn to south east of birch farmhouse</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage assets and their setting within and close to the site, including the Grade II* listed Church of St George; and identify any assets of archaeological interest</p>	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place				+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place	No change	

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield				++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Mainly grade 2 and urban, with a small patch of grade 3	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Yes	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy by thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9.	--	Mainly grade 2 and urban, with a small patch of grade 3	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development				++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development				++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.

Carrington

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 5,000 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach based on each of the Character Areas in the New Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre and green space within the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	++	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 350,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for industry and warehousing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide and contribute to the provision of additional primary and secondary school places. Extensions will be required to primary and secondary schools in Partington and Sale West.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including the following key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers.</p> <p>Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including the following key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers.</p> <p>Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities, full fibre broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or local planning policies.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	<p>Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.</p>	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	++	<p>Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.</p>	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	<p>Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and ensure new development is sensitively Integrated with existing residential areas.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	<p>Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and ensure new development is sensitively Integrated with existing residential areas.</p>	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	<p>Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	<p>Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.</p> <p>In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide significant areas of open and accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network. These will provide important multi-functional recreational spaces and active travel routes, linking different areas within and beyond the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide and contribute to the provision of additional primary and secondary school places.</p> <p>Extensions will be required to primary and secondary schools in Partington and Sale West; and Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++	The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA. The policy make reference to improved active transport.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station, 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity. The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station, 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity. The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the North West Rivier Basin Management Plan (2019).</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the North West Rivier Basin Management Plan (2019).</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	<p>This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	<p>Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	++	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	++	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Provide significant areas of open and accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site contains listed structures Church of St George, Ackers Farmhouse, Westwood Lodge, Barn to south east of birch farmhouse. Policy states: Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process.	Include specific reference to the Grade II* Church of St George, Ackers Farmhouse, Westwood Lodge, and Barn to south east of birch farmhouse.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Deliver high quality residential units which are accessible, integrated with the existing community and well designed to create a genuine sense of place.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Mainly grade 2 and urban, with a small patch of grade 3.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

2019								2020				
Pocket Nook												
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 600 new homes				+	Policy states: around 600 new homes			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing promoting sustainable access for pedestrians and cyclists.	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Provide for around 15,000 sq. m of employment floorspace				++	Policy states: Provide for around 15,000 sq. m of employment floorspace			
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Located within 500m of an existing bus stop. No new public transport proposed				++	Located within 500m of an existing bus stop. Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Deliver a new road through the site from Atherleigh Way to Newton Road, including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line, which can accommodate buses. Be principally served from a new junction on the A579 Atherleigh Way, at a location which will also serve the adjacent site at South of Pennington on the opposite side of the A579				++	Policy states: Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of, a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Deliver a new road through the site from Atherleigh Way to Newton Road, including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line, which can accommodate buses. Be principally served from a new junction on the A579 Atherleigh Way, at a location which will also serve the adjacent site at South of Pennington on the opposite side of the A579				++	Policy states: Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of, a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No reference in the policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	No reference in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including improving accessibility to the surrounding area and improved transport links. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1. This policy / appropriate thematic policy could be strengthened by specific reference to tackling deprivation	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including improving accessibility to the surrounding area and improved transport links. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1. This policy / appropriate thematic policy could be strengthened by specific reference to tackling deprivation	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics			
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.			
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	No mention in policy	Ensure that the policy makes reference to site specific sustainable modes of transport and green infrastructure, including specifically access to green space	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing promoting sustainable access for pedestrians and cyclists. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E5 & GM-E6	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.			

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	No mention in policy	The policy should be clear on the provision of green space on site and access links that are needed to surrounding areas.	Yes		Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing promoting sustainable access for pedestrians and cyclists. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2 & GM-G6	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site. Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	-?	No mention of new facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E8	-?	No mention of new facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially		Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E9	-?	No mention of new facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages			Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E4.	-?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy					O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	There is no mention of connectivity to facilities or employment within the policy.	Ensure that the policy makes reference to the provision of sustainable modes of transport and connectivity. This should be prioritised above vehicular use to promote sustainable transport.	Yes		Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing promoting sustainable access for pedestrians and cyclists. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-G2, GM-N4, GM-N5 & GM-N7	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy makes reference to bus services.					+	Policy makes reference to bus services.		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	There is a reference to bus services however no mention of active travel.	Ensure that the policy makes reference to the provision of sustainable modes of transport and connectivity. This should be prioritised above vehicular use to promote sustainable transport.	Yes		Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing promoting sustainable access for pedestrians and cyclists. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-G2, GM-N4, GM-N5 & GM-N7	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially		No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	-	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	No wildlife designations on the site No mention in policy	Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.	Yes		Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing protection and enhancement and the creation of a green infrastructure corridor. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+	No wildlife designations on the site Policy states: 7.Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	No wildlife designations on the site No mention in policy	Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.	Yes		Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing protection and enhancement and the creation of a green infrastructure corridor. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G11	O	No wildlife designations on the site Policy states: 7.Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	No wildlife designations on the site No mention in policy	Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.	Yes		Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing protection and enhancement and the creation of a green infrastructure corridor. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G12	+	No wildlife designations on the site Policy states: 7.Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	O	No wildlife designations on the site No mention in policy	Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.	Yes		Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing protection and enhancement and the creation of a green infrastructure corridor. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G13	+	No wildlife designations on the site Policy states: 7.Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially		No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5. In addition, the boundary to the north of the site has been modified.	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially		No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5. In addition, the boundary to the north of the site has been modified.	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially		No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5. In addition, the boundary to the north of the site has been modified.	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially		No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5. In addition, the boundary to the north of the site has been modified.	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially		No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5. In addition, the boundary to the north of the site has been modified.	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+/O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy states: Ensure that groundwater resources are not jeopardised through the construction process or uses thereafter.					+/O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy states: Ensure that groundwater resources are not jeopardised through the construction process or uses thereafter.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+/O	As above					+/O	As above		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.					O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	The policy makes reference to accommodating buses.	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport. There are opportunities to promote public transport further and include active travel in the policy.	Partially		No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport. There are opportunities to promote public transport further and include active travel in the policy.	Partially		No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport. There are opportunities to promote public transport further and include active travel in the policy.	Partially		No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No mention in policy	Ensure the policy is designed to take advantage of the natural landscape assets and connections to these both on and off site.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G1, GM-G2, GM-G6 & GM-E2. In addition the boundary of the allocation has been modified and new criteria added relating to the protection and enhancement of the environs of Carr Brook and to ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse is retained or enhanced.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-	Grade II listed building Fair House Farmhouse in the north of the site. No reference to mitigation in the policy	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases, particularly to Fair House Farmhouse in the north.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G1 & GM-E2. In addition the boundary of the allocation has been modified and new criteria added relating to the protection and enhancement of the environs of Carr Brook and to ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse is retained or enhanced.	-	Grade II listed building Fair House Farmhouse in the north of the site. No reference to mitigation in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	Ensure the policy is designed to take advantage of the natural landscape assets and connections to these both on and off site and also townscape assets that are present.	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G1.	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Pocket Nook

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 600 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Provide for around 15,000 sq. m of employment floorspace.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Located within 500m of an existing bus stop. Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of, a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No reference in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site; Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-/?	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy makes reference to bus services.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)s?	--	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>No wildlife designations on the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	<p>No wildlife designations on the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	<p>No wildlife designations on the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>No wildlife designations on the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-	<p>A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>No reference to mitigation in policy.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	<p>A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>No reference to mitigation in policy.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	-	<p>A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>No reference to mitigation in policy.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	<p>A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>No reference to mitigation in policy.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	<p>A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>No reference to mitigation in policy.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+/O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>Policy states: Ensure that groundwater resources are not jeopardised through the construction process or uses thereafter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+/O	As above.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.

14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	Grade II listed building Fair House Farmhouse in the north of the site. Policy States: Ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse on Pocket Nook Lane is retained or enhanced. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.